# **VAMP 40**

# Feeder and motor protection relay

Operation and configuration instructions

**Technical description** 



## Table of Contents

1. Genera	Ι	3
1.1. Relc	ay features	3
1.2. User	interface	4
1.3. Ope	erating Safety	4
2. Local p	anel user interface	5
2.1. Rela	ay front panel	5
2.1.1.	Display	5
2.1.2.	Menu navigation and pointers	6
2.1.3.	Keypad	6
2.1.4.	Operation indicators	7
2.1.5.	Adjusting display contrast	8
2.2. Loco	al panel operations	8
2.2.1.	Navigating in menus	8
2.2.2.	Example of menu structure I>	12
2.2.3.	Setting groups	13
2.2.4.	Fault logs	13
2.2.5.	Operating levels	14
•	erating measures	
	Measured data	
2.3.2.	Reading event register	18
	Forced control (Force)	
	figuration and parameter setting	
	Parameter setting	
	Setting range limits	
	Disturbance recorder menu DR	
	Configuring digital inputs DI	
	Configuring digital outputs DO	
2.4.6.	Protection menu Prot	23
	Configuration menu CONF	
2.4.8.	Protocol menu Bus	
2.4.9.	Blocking and interlocking configuration	
3. VAMPSE	T PC software	28



# 1. General

This first part (Operation and configuration) of the publication contains general descriptions of the functions, of the generator protection relay as well as operation instructions. It also includes instructions for parameterization and configuration of the relay and instructions for changing settings.

The second part (Technical description) of the publication includes detailed protection function descriptions as well as application examples and technical data sheets.

The Mounting and Commissioning Instructions are published in a separate publication with the code VMMC.EN0xx.

# 1.1. Relay features

The comprehensive protection functions of the relay make it ideal for utility, industrial, marine and off-shore power distribution applications. The relay features the following protection functions.

IEEE/ANSI code	IEC symbol	Function name	Note
50/51	3I>, 3I>>, 3I>>>	Overcurrent protection	
46R	I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>1</sub> >	Broken conductor protection	
46	I <sub>2</sub> >	Current unbalance protection	Only available when
47	I <sub>2</sub> >>	Phase reversal / incorrect phase sequence protection	application option is in <b>motor protection</b>
48	I <sub>st</sub> >	Stall protection	mode.
66	N>	Frequent start protection	
49	T>	Thermal overload protection	
37	I<	Undercurrent protection	
50N/51N	$I_0>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>>>, I_0>>>>>, I_0>>>>>, I_0>>>>>, I_0>>>>>, I_0>>>>>, I_0>>>>>, I_0>>>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>, I_0>, I_0>>>, I_0>, I_0>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>, I_0>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>, I_0>, I_0>>>, I_0>>, I_0>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>, I_0>>, I_0>, I_$	Earth fault protection	
67NT	I <sub>0T</sub>	Intermittent transient earth fault protection	
		Capacitor bank unbalance protection	
59C	U <sub>0</sub> >	Capacitor overvoltage protection	
67N	I <sub>0φ</sub> >, I <sub>0φ</sub> >>	Directional earth fault protection	Only available when
59N	U <sub>0</sub> >, U <sub>0</sub> >>	Residual voltage protection	measurement option is <b>Uo</b>
59	U>, U>>, U>>>	Single-phase overvoltage protection	Only available when measurement option
27	U<, U<<, U<<<	Single-phase undervoltage protection	is 1LL (line-to-line voltage) or 1LN
32	P<, P<<	Reverse and underpower protection	(phase-to-neutral voltage).
50BF	CBFP	Circuit-breaker failure protection	
99	Prg18	Programmable stages	
50ARC/ 50NARC	ArcI>, ArcI <sub>01</sub> >, ArcI <sub>02</sub> >	Optional arc fault protection (with an external module)	

#### List of protection functions



Vaasa Electronics Group

Further the relay includes a disturbance recorder. Arc protection is optionally available.

The relay communicates with other systems using common protocols, such as the Modbus RTU, ModbusTCP, Profibus DP, IEC 60870-5-101, IEC 60870-5-103, IEC 61850, SPA bus, and DNP 3.0.

## 1.2. User interface

The relay can be controlled in three ways:

- Locally with the push-buttons on the relay front panel
- Locally using a PC connected to the serial port on the front panel or on the rear panel of the relay (both cannot be used simultaneously)
- Via remote control over the remote control port on the relay rear panel.

## 1.3. Operating Safety



The terminals on the rear panel of the relay may carry dangerous voltages, even if the auxiliary voltage is switched off. A live current transformer secondary circuit must not be opened.

Disconnecting a live circuit may cause dangerous

**voltages!** Any operational measures must be carried out according to national and local handling directives and instructions.

Carefully read through all operation instructions before any operational measures are carried out.



2.

# Local panel user interface

## 2.1. Relay front panel

The figure below shows, as an example, the front panel of the feeder and motor protection relay VAMP 40 and the location of the user interface elements used for local control.

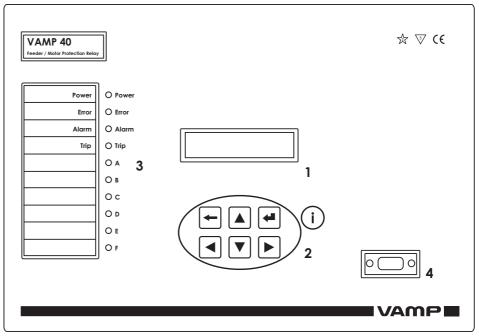


Figure 2.1-1. Relay front panel

- 1. Two-row LCD display
- 2. Keypad
- 3. LED indicators
- 4. RS 232 serial communication port for PC

## 2.1.1. Display

The relay is provided with a backlit two-row LCD display. The display shows 16 characters in each row. Its purpose is to show the configuration and parameterization values of the relay (Figure 2.1.1-1). If the text exceeds 16 characters the display changes to scrolling mode, to show the entire text.

Mea	s/PHASE CURRE 7500A
IL1:	7500A

Figure 2.1.1-1 Example of the display menu.

In the title screen the user can choose to show 4 measurement values of the relay. These will substitute the relay type on the displays lower row.



Vaasa Electronics Group

## **Backlight control**

Display backlight can be switched on with a digital input, virtual input or virtual output. DEVICE INFO/**Display backlight ctrl** setting is used for selecting trigger input for backlight control. When the selected input activates (rising edge), display backlight is set on for 60 minutes.

## 2.1.2. Menu navigation and pointers

- 1. Use the arrow keys UP and DOWN to move up and down in the menus . The active main menu option is shown under the relay type definition.
- 2. When moving into a main menu, by pressing the RIGHT key, the active main and submenu will appear in the upper row. The options in the submenu items are abbreviations, e.g. Evnt = events. To view the explanation for a certain abbreviation press the INFO key.
- 3. Further, each display holds the measured values and units of one or more quantities or parameters, e.g. ILmax 300A.

## 2.1.3. Keypad

You can navigate in the menu and set the required parameter values using the keypad. The keypad is composed of four arrow keys, one cancel key, one enter key and one info key.

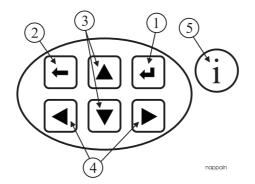


Figure 2.1.3-1 Keys on the keypad

- 1. Enter and confirmation key (ENTER)
- 2. Cancel key (CANCEL)
- 3. Up/Down [Increase/Decrease] arrow keys (UP/DOWN)
- 4. Keys for selecting submenus [selecting a digit in a numerical value] (LEFT/RIGHT)
- 5. Additional information key (INFO)

# NOTE! The term, which is used for the buttons in this manual, is inside the brackets.



## 2.1.4. Operation indicators

The relay is provided with ten LED indicators:

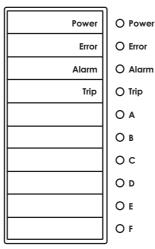


Figure 2.1.4-1. Operation indicators of the relay

LED indicator	Meaning	Measure/ Remarks
Power LED lit	The auxiliary power has been switched on	Normal operation state
Error LED lit	An internal fault has been detected	The relay attempts to reboot [REBOOT]. If the error LED remains lit, call for maintenance.
Alarm LED lit	One or several signals of the output relay matrix have been assigned to output Al and the output has been activated by one of the signals. (For more information about output relay configuration, please see chapter 2.4.5 on page 23).	The LED is switched off when the signal that caused output Al to activate, e.g. the START signal, is reset. The resetting depends on the type of configuration, connected or latched.
Trip LED lit	One or several signals of the output relay matrix have been assigned to output Tr, and the output has been activated by one of the signals. (For more information about output relay configuration, please see chapter 2.4.5 on page 23).	The LED is switched off when the signal that caused output Tr to activate, e.g. the TRIP signal, is reset. The resetting depends on the type of configuration, connected or latched.
A- F LED lit	Application-related status indicators.	Configurable



## Resetting latched indicators and output relays

All the indicators and output relays can be given a latching function in the configuration.

There are several ways to reset latched indicators and relays:

- From the alarm list, move back to the initial display by pushing the CANCEL key. Then reset the latched indicators and output relays by pushing the ENTER key.
- Acknowledge each event in the alarm list one by one by pushing the ENTER key equivalent times. Then, in the initial display, reset the latched indicators and output relays by pushing the ENTER key.

The latched indicators and relays can also be reset via a remote communication bus or via a digital input configured for that purpose.

## 2.1.5. Adjusting display contrast

The readability of the LCD varies with the brightness and the temperature of the environment. The contrast of the display can be adjusted via the PC user interface, see chapter **3**.

## 2.2. Local panel operations

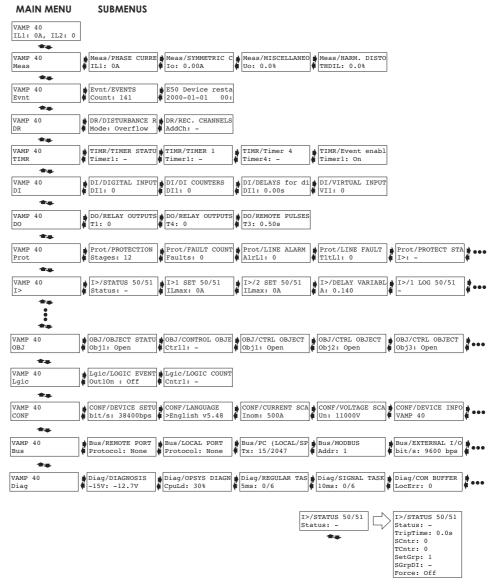
The front panel can be used to control objects, change the local/ remote status, read the measured values, set parameters, and to configure relay functions. Some parameters, however, can only be set by means of a PC connected to one of the local communication ports. Some parameters are factory-set.

## 2.2.1. Navigating in menus

All the menu functions are based on the main menu/submenu structure. Figure 2.2.1-1shows the basic structure of the menu on the local display. The actual menu structure depends on the configuration, for example, motor mode/ feeder mode, voltage measurement mode, etc.

Some submenus may contain more than two rows. Press arrows down and up to glance through these certain submenus.

VM40 FN006



Function menu table

Figure 2.2.1-1 Principles of the menu structure and navigation in the menus

- 1. Use the arrow keys UP and DOWN to move up and down in the main menu.
- 2. To move to a submenu, repeatedly push the RIGHT key until the required submenu is shown. Correspondingly, push the LEFT key to return to the main menu.
- 3. Push the CANCEL key to move back to the main menu at once and to cancel a selection.
- 4. Hold the CANCEL key pushed for appr. 4 sec. to display the title screen.
- 5. Push the INFO key and then the ENTER key to give the password.
- 6. Push the CANCEL key to revert to the normal display.
- 7. Push the INFO key to obtain additional information about any menu item.

```
Vaasa Electronics Group
```

VAMP

## Main menu

The general menu structure is shown in Figure 2.2.1-1. The menu is dependent on the user's configuration and the options according the order code. For example only the enabled protection stages will appear in the menu.

#### A list of the local main menu (\* Not in U<sub>0</sub> mode)

Main menu	Number of	Description	ANSI code	Note
	menus			
P*	6	Power measurements		
E*	4	Energy measurements		
Ι	3	Current measurements		
U*	16	Voltage measurements		
Evnt	2	Events		
DR	3	Disturbance recorder		2
Runh	1	Running hour counter. Active time of a selected digital input and time stamps of the latest start and stop.		
TIMR	6	Day and week timers		
DI	4	Digital inputs including virtual inputs		
DO	3	Digital outputs (relays) and output matrix		
ExtAI		External analogue inputs		3
ExDI		External digital inputs		3
ExDO		External digital outputs		3
Prot	18	Protection counters, combined overcurrent status, protection status, protection enabling, cold load and inrush detectionIf2> and block matrix		
I>	12	1st overcurrent stage	50/51	4
[>>	11	2nd overcurrent stage	50/51	4
[>>>	11	3rd overcurrent stage	50/51	4
I<	11	Undercurrent stage	37	4
I2/I1>	11	Broken conductor prot. stage	46R	4
I2>	10	Unbalance stage	46	4
I2>>	10	Phase reversal / incorrect phase sequence stage	47	4
Ist>	10	Stall protection stage	48	4
N>	11	Frequent start	66	4
T>	3	Thermal overload stage	49	4
Uc>	4	Capacitor o/v stage	59C	4
Io>	12	1st earth fault stage	50N/51N	4
I0>>	11	2nd earth fault stage	50N/51N	4
I0>>>	11	3rd earth fault stage	50N/51N	4
I0>>>>	11	4th earth fault stage	50N/51N	4



Main menu	Number of	Description	ANSI code	Note
	menus			
Ioφ>	14	1 <sup>st</sup> directional earth fault stage	67N	4
Ioφ>>	14	2 <sup>nd</sup> directional earth fault stage	67N	4
Ioint>	4	Transient intermittent E/F	67NI	4
U>	12	1st overvoltage stage	59	4
U>>	11	2nd overvoltage stage	59	4
U>>>	11	3rd overvoltage stage	59	4
U<	12	1st undervoltage stage	27	4
U<<	11	2nd undervoltage stage	27	4
U<<<	11	3rd undervoltage stage	27	4
U0>	11	1st residual overvoltage stage	59N	4
U0>>	11	2nd residual overvoltage stage	59N	4
P<	11	1 <sup>st</sup> reverse and underpower stage	32	4
P<<	11	2 <sup>nd</sup> reverse and underpower stage	32	4
Prg1	11	1st programmable stage		4
Prg2	11	2nd programmable stage		4
Prg3	11	3rd programmable stage		4
Prg4	11	4th programmable stage		4
Prg5	11	5th programmable stage		4
Prg6	11	6th programmable stage		4
Prg7	11	7th programmable stage		4
Prg8	11	8th programmable stage		4
CBFP	10	Circuit breaker failure protection	50BF	4
CBWE	5	Circuit breaker wearing supervision		4
CTSV	1	CT supervisor		4
ArcI>	11	Optional arc protection stage for phase-to-phase faults and delayed light signal.	50ARC	4
ArcIo>	10	Optional arc protection stage for earth faults. Current input = I01	50NARC	4
ArcIo2>	10	Optional arc protection stage for earth faults. Current input = I02	50NARC	4
OBJ	10	Object definitions		5
AR	4	Auto-reclose	79	
Lgic	2	Status and counters of user's logic		1
CONF	9	Device setup, scaling etc.		6
Bus	11	Serial port and protocol configuration		7
Diag	9	Device selfdiagnosis		



Vaasa Electronics Group

#### Notes

- 1 Configuration is done with VAMPSET
- 2 Recording files are read with VAMPSET
- 3 The menu is visible only if protocol "ExternalIO" is selected for one of the serial ports. Serial ports are configured in menu "Bus".
- 4 The menu is visible only if the stage is enabled.
- 5 Objects are circuit breakers, disconnectors etc.
- 6 There are two extra menus, which are visible only if the access level "operator" or "configurator" has been opened with the corresponding password.
- 7 Detailed protocol configuration is done with VAMPSET.

## 2.2.2. Example of menu structure I>

#### I>/STATUS 50/51

Status	Trip	State of protection function (-, Start, Trip)
TripTime	0.0s	Estimated time to trip
SCntr	8	Start counter
TCntr	7	Trip counter
SetGrp	1	Active set group (1, 2)
SGrpDI	DI1	Set group DI control (DI1, DI2, VI1 – VI4, LedAl, LedTr, LedA – LedC, LedDR, VO1-VO6)
Force	Off	Forced operation of state (ON, OFF)

#### I>/1 SET 50/51 (several SET menus possible)

ILmax	100A	Actual value, the value on which the protection is based
Status	-	State of protection function (-, Start, Trip)
I>	110A	Set value of protection function [A]
I>	1.10xIn	Set value of protection function [pu]
Cumro	IEC	Delay curve family (IEC, IEEE, IEEE2, RI,
Curve	IEC	Prg1-Prg3, DT)
Туре	DT	Selection of delay time curve (DT, NI, VI, EI, LTI,
турс	DI	Parameters)
k>	0.50	Inverse time coefficient
t>	0.30s	Operation delay
Dly20x	1.13s	Inverse delay (20x)
Dly4x	2.48s	Inverse delay (4x)
Dly2x	5.01s	Inverse delay (2x)
Dly1x	35.90s	Inverse delay (1x)

#### I>/DELAY VARIABLES 50/51

А	-	Constant A
В	-	Constant B
С	-	Constant C
D	-	Constant D
Е	-	Constant E



	2002-08-22	Event time stamp
	20:34:11	
Type	1	Fault type
Flt	1.20xIn	Fault current
Load	0.5xIn	Pre-fault current
EDly	100%	Elapsed delay
SetGrp	1	

#### I>/1 LOG 50/51 (several LOG menus possible)

## 2.2.3. Setting groups

Most of the protection functions of the relay have two setting groups. These groups are useful for example when the network topology is changed frequently. The active group can be changed by a digital input, through remote communication or locally by using the local panel.

The active setting group of each protection function can be selected separately. Figure 2.2.3-1 shows an example where the changing of the I> setting group is handled with digital input one (SGrpDI). If the digital input is TRUE, the active setting group is group two and correspondingly, the active group is group one, if the digital input is FALSE. If no digital input is selected (SGrpDI = -), the active group can be selected by changing the value of the parameter SetGrp (Figure 2.2.3-2).

I>/I> STATUS SGrpDI: 1

Figure 2.2.3-1 Example of protection submenu with setting group parameters 1

[]
I>/I> STATUS
12/12 314103
SetGrp: 2

Figure 2.2.3-2 Example of protection submenu with setting group parameters 2

The changing of the setting parameters can be done easily. When the desired submenu has been found (with the arrow keys) it will show the values of the active setting group. Set1 is setting group one and Set2 is setting group two.

## 2.2.4. Fault logs

All the protection functions include fault logs. The fault log of a function can register up to eight different faults with time stamp information, fault values etc. The fault logs are stored in non-volatile memory. Each function has its own logs. The fault logs are not cleared when power is switched off. The user is able to clear all logs using VAMPSET.



VM40.EN006

Vaasa Electronics Group

## 2.2.5. Operating levels

The relay has three operating levels: **User level**, **Operator level** and **Configurator level**. The purpose of the access levels is to prevent accidental change of relay configurations, parameters or settings.

## USER level

Use:	Possible to read e.g. parameter values,
	measurements and events
Opening:	Level permanently open
Closing:	Closing not possible

#### **OPERATOR** level

Use:	Possible to control objects and to change e.g. the settings of the protection stages
Opening:	Default password is 1
Setting state:	Push ENTER
Closing:	The level is automatically closed after 10 minutes idle time. Giving the password 9999 can also close the level.

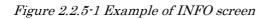
#### **CONFIGURATOR** level

Use:	The configurator level is needed during the commissioning of the relay. E.g. the scaling of the voltage and current transformers can be set.
Opening:	Default password is 2
Setting state:	Push ENTER
Closing:	The level is automatically closed after 10 minutes idle time. Giving the password 9999 can also close the level.

## **Opening access**

1. Push the INFO key, on the front panel. This will open the info screen.





2. Push the ENTER key to enter password.



VM40.EN006

PwdScreen

Enter Password
0+++

Figure 2.2.5-2 Entering the password

- 3. Enter the password needed for the desired level: the password can contain four digits. The digits are supplied one by one by first moving to the position of the digit using the RIGHT key and then setting the desired digit value using the UP key.
- 4. Push the ENTER key.

## **Password handling**

The passwords can only be changed using VAMPSET software connected to the local RS-232 port on the relay.

It is possible to restore the password(s) in case the password is lost or forgotten. In order to restore the password(s), a relay program is needed. The serial port settings are 38400 bps, 8 data bits, no parity and one stop bit. The bit rate is configurable via the front panel.

Command	Description
get pwd_break	Get the break code (Example: 6569403)
get serno	Get the serial number of the relay (Example: 12345)

Send both the numbers to vampsupport@vamp.fi and ask for a password break. A device specific break code is sent back to you. That code will be valid for the next two weeks.

Command	Description
set pwd_break=4435876	Restore the factory default passwords ("4435876" is just an example. The actual code should be asked from VAMP Ltd.)

Now the passwords are restored to the default values (See chapter 2.2.5).

## 2.3. Operating measures

## 2.3.1. Measured data

The measured values can be read from the Meas<sup>\*</sup> menu and its submenus or from the menus P<sup>\*\*</sup>, E<sup>\*\*</sup>, I<sup>\*\*</sup> and U<sup>\*\*</sup> and there submenus. Furthermore, any measurement value in the following table can be displayed on the start screen as a scrolling text. Four measurements can be shown.



VM40.EN006

VAMP

P***P/POWERActive power [kW]Q**P/POWERReactive power [kVA]S**P/POWERApparent power [kVA]q**P/POWERActive power angle [°]P.F.**P/POWERPower factor []F***P/POWERPower factor []Pf***P/POWER DEMANDDemand timePda**P/POWER DEMANDActive power [kV]****Sda**P/POWER DEMANDActive power [kV]****Sda**P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kVA]****Pfa**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****YPOWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****Pfa**P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power for phase 1 [kW]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]Cosip**P/COS & TANCosine phi 1]cosip**P/COS & TANCosine phi 1]cosip**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []loq**P/PHASEActual current phase sequency [OK; SEQUENCIESfddop**P/PHASEIo/Uo angle [°]seqUENCIESSEQUENCIESP/PHASEfddop**P/PHASEseqUENCIESExported reactive energy [Mva]E_+**E/ENERGYExported reactive energy [Mva]E_+**E/ENERG	Valu	ıe	Menu/Submenu	Description
Q**P/POWERReactive power [kvar]S**P/POWERApparent power [kVA]q**P/POWERActive power angle [9]P.F.**P/POWERPower factor []F****P/POWERFrequency [Hz]Time**P/POWER DEMANDActive power [kw]****Qda**P/POWER DEMANDActive power [kw]****Qda**P/POWER DEMANDActive power [kw]****Qda**P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kV]****Sda**P/POWER DEMANDPower factor []****fda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****Pfda**P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power of phase 1 [kW]Ql.1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kWa]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/COS & TANCosine phi []cosL1**P/COS & TANCosine phi []cosL1**P/COS & TANCosine phi []cosL**SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [9]loq**P/PHASEJo/Uo angle [9]sEQUENCIESP/PHASEAdopted frequency [Hz]Fddop**E/ENERGYExported energy [Mwh]Eq+**E/ENERGYExported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy []E-,nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of respo				
S**P/POWERApparent power [kVA] $\varphi$ **P/POWERActive power angle [°]P.F.**P/POWERPower factor []F***P/POWER DEMANDDemand timePda**P/POWER DEMANDActive power [kVa]****Qda**P/POWER DEMANDReactive power [kVa]****Sda**P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kVa]****Pfda**P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kVa]****Sda**P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kVa]****Pfda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****Pfda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****Pfda**P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power of phase 1 [kW]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 []cos\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi []cos\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi []cos\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []lo\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []lo\$**P/PHASEIo/Uo angle [°]sEQUENCIESReverse: ??]Io/Uo angle [°]lo\$**P/PHASEIo/Uo angle [°]sEQUENCIESSEQUENCIESPower directionfAdop**P/PHASEAdopted frequency [Hz]sEqUENCIESP/PHASEIo/Uo angle [°]et_+**E/ENERGYExported energy [Mvh] <td< td=""><td></td><td>**</td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>		**		-
q**P/POWERActive power angle [*]P.F.**P/POWERPower factor []F***P/POWER DEMANDDemand timePda**P/POWER DEMANDActive power [kw]****Qda**P/POWER DEMANDActive power [kw]****Sda**P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kw]****Sda**P/POWER DEMANDPower factor []****fda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****fda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****fda**P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power of phase 1 [kW]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kW]gL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 []cosq**P/COS & TANCosine phi 1]tanq**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []loop**P/PHASEActual current phase sequency [OK: SEQUENCIESfddop**P/PHASEIo/Uo angle [*]sEQUENCIESSEQUENCIESP/PHASEfoldop**P/PHASEAdopted frequency [Hz]fddop**P/PHASEPower directionSEQUENCIESSEQUENCIESP/PHASEfddop**F/ENERGYExported energy [Mwh]Eq+**E/ENERGYExported energy [Mwh]Eq+**E/ENERGYExport		**		
P.F.**P/POWERPower factor []F****P/POWERFrequency [Hz]Time**P/POWER DEMANDDemand timePda**P/POWER DEMANDReactive power [kW]****Qda**P/POWER DEMANDReactive power [kW]****Sda**P/POWER DEMANDReactive power [kVA]****Fda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****fda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****Pl1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Ractive power of phase 1 [kW]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]ecsu**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase 1 []cosu**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase 1 []cosu**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase 1 []cosu**P/PHASEActual current phase sequency [OK: Reverse: ?]loop**P/PHASEIo/Uo angle [°]SEQUENCIESSEQUENCIESP/PHASEFdaop**P/PHASEAdopted frequency [Hz]eta+**E/ENERGYExported energy [Mwh]Eq+**E/ENERGYExported energy [Mwh]Eq+**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mw		**		
F****P/POWERFrequency [Hz]Time***P/POWER DEMANDDemand timePda***P/POWER DEMANDActive power [kva]****Qda***P/POWER DEMANDReactive power [kva]****Sda***P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kva]****Sda***P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kva]****Fda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****Pfa**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****Pda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power of phase 1 [kW]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [l]cosp**P/COS & TANCosine phi []cosp**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []tanq**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []loq**P/PHASEActual current phase sequency [OK: Reverse: ??]loq**P/PHASEIo/Uo angle [°]sEQUENCIESEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYExported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy [I]Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNT		**		
Time**P/POWER DEMANDDemand timePda**P/POWER DEMANDActive power [kw]***Qda**P/POWER DEMANDReactive power [kva]****Sda**P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kva]****Pfda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****Pda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****Pla**P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power of phase 1 [kw]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [lcos\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi []cos\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []cos\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []cos\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []lo\$**P/PHASEActual current phase sequency [OK; Reverse: ?]lo\$**P/PHASEIo2/Uo angle [°]sEqUENCIESSEQUENCIESIo2/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Enn**E/DEC		****		
Pda***P/POWER DEMANDActive power [kW]****Qda***P/POWER DEMANDReactive power [kVa]****Sda***P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kVA]****Pfda***P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****fda***P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****QL1***P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power of phase 1 [kW]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]Cos\$**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]extP/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kV]cos\$**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [l]cos\$**P/POWER TANCosine phi []cos\$**P/POS & TANCosine phi []cos\$**P/PHASEActual current phase sequency [OK: Reverse: ??]lo\$**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo2/Uo angle [°]fddop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo2/Uo angle [°]fddop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MVh]Eq+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MVh]Eq+**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy [Mva]Eq-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported ener		**		
Qda**P/POWER DEMANDReactive power [kvar]****Sda**P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kVA]****Pfda**P/POWER DEMANDPower factor []****fda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****PL1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power of phase 1 [kW]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Reactive power of phase 1 [kVA]SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 []cos\$**P/POWER/PHASE 3Actual current phase sequency [OK: Reverse: ??]Io\$**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo2/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]E+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYExported energy [Mvar]E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E-,nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []E-,nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []E-,nn </td <td></td> <td>**</td> <td></td> <td></td>		**		
Sda**P/POWER DEMANDApparent power [kVA]****Pfda**P/POWER DEMANDPower factor []****fda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****PL1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power of phase 1 [kW]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [l]cosq**P/COS & TANCosine phi []cosq**P/COS & TANCosine phi []cosq**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []lanq**P/POWER/PHASEActual current phase sequency [OK: SEQUENCIESloq**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]loq**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYImported energy [MWh]Eq-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MWh]Eq-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+ <t< td=""><td></td><td>**</td><td></td><td>_</td></t<>		**		_
Pfda***P/POWER DEMANDPower factor []****fda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****PL1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power of phase 1 [kW]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Reactive power of phase 1 [kVa]SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVa]SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 []cos\u0399**P/COS & TANCosine phi []tan\u0399**P/COS & TANCosine phi []cosL1**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []lseq**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESActual current phase sequency [OK: Reverse: ??]lo\u0399**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]E+**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MVh]Eq**F/ENERGYExported energy [Mva]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mva]E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse s		**		
fda**P/POWER DEMANDFrequency [Hz]****PL1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power of phase 1 [kW]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Reactive power of phase 1 [kVa]SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 [l]cosq**P/COS & TANCosine phi []tanq**P/COS & TANCosine phi []cosL1**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []lanq**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []loop**P/PHASEActual current phase sequency [OK: SEQUENCIESloop**P/PHASEIo/Uo angle [°]sEquenciesSEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]PDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MVh]Eq**E/ENERGYImported energy [MVh]Eq**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mvar]E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []E-,nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy ontrolE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exp		**		
PL1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Active power of phase 1 [kW]QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Reactive power of phase 1 [kVa]SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 []cos\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi []tan\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []cos\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []cos\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []cos\$**P/PHASEActual current phase sequency [OK: SEQUENCIESlo\$**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]lo\$**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]FAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mva]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mva]E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []E-nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []E-nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []E-nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy [kWh]Eq**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy [kWh]Eq**E/DECIMAL COUNT <td< td=""><td></td><td>**</td><td></td><td></td></td<>		**		
QL1**P/POWER/PHASE 1Reactive power of phase 1 [kvar]SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 []cos\$\phi\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi []tan\$\phi\$**P/COS & TANTangent phi []cosL1**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []lseq**P/PHASEActual current phase sequency [OK: SEQUENCIESlo\$\phi\$**P/PHASEIo/Uo angle [°]lo\$\phi\$**P/PHASEIo/Uo angle [°]lo\$\phi\$**P/PHASESEQUENCIESfAdop**P/PHASEAdopted frequency [Hz]SEQUENCIESSEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASEPower directionSEQUENCIESSEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq.**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []E_nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E_nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy []E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy []E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy []E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy []E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy [] <td></td> <td>**</td> <td></td> <td></td>		**		
SL1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Apparent power of phase 1 [kVA]PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 []cos\$\phi\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi []tan\$\phi\$**P/COS & TANTangent phi []cosL1**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []tsap**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []lseq**P/PHASEActual current phase sequency [OK: Reverse; ??]lo\$**P/PHASEIo/Uo angle [°]sEQUENCIESIo2/Uo angle [°]SEQUENCIESfAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]pDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq**E/ENERGYExported energy [Mwh]Eq**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []E_nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E_nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [kwa]E+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energy 		**		
PF_L1**P/POWER/PHASE 2Power factor of phase 1 []cos\$\u03c6\$**P/COS & TANCosine phi []tan\$\u03c6\$**P/COS & TANTangent phi []cosL1**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []lseq**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESActual current phase sequency [OK; Reverse; ?]lo\$\u03c6\$**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]lo2\$\u03c6\$**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]PDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [Mwh]Eq**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]Eq. nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of seported energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energyE+** <td>-</td> <td>**</td> <td></td> <td></td>	-	**		
coso**P/COS & TANCosine phi []tanq**P/COS & TANTangent phi []cosL1**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []loq**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESActual current phase sequency [OK: Reverse; ??]loq**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]lo2q**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported reactive energy [ms] <t< td=""><td></td><td>**</td><td></td><td></td></t<>		**		
tanφ**P/COS & TANTangent phi []cosL1**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []lseq**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESActual current phase sequency [OK: Reverse; ??]loφ**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]lo2φ**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mvar]E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E-nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq** <td< td=""><td></td><td>**</td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>		**		-
cosL1**P/COS & TANCosine phi of phase L1 []Iseq**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESActual current phase sequency [OK: Reverse; ??]Io $\phi$ **P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]Io2 $\phi$ **P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo2/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo2/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYImported energy [MVar]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MVar]E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []E-nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E-nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energyE+ <t< td=""><td>· · ·</td><td>**</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	· · ·	**		
Iseq**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESActual current phase sequency [OK; Reverse; ??]Io $\phi$ **P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]Io2 $\phi$ **P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mvar]E-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E-nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []E+**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energyE+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energyE+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy	· · ·	**		
Iseq**SEQUENCIESReverse; ??]IIo $\phi$ **P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]Io2 $\phi$ **P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo2/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MVh]Eq-**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mvar]E-,nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []E-,nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Evap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Evap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported reactive energy [ms]Eq-**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq-**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of ex				
Ioφ**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo/Uo angle [°]Io2φ**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo2/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYImported energy [MVar]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MVar]Eq-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MVar]Eq-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Evap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Evap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [kvar]E+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]	Iseq	**		1 1 1
IoφNSEQUENCIESIo2φ**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESIo2/Uo angle [°]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]Eq-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Evarp**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [m	т	ماد ماد		Io/Uo angle [°]
102\$\overline\$SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]fAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]PDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYExported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MVar]Eq-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**<	Ιοφ	~ ~	SEQUENCIES	
FAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESAdopted frequency [Hz]FAdop**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]Eq-**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Evan**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Evan**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Evan**E/DECIMAL COUNTPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [svar]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported reactive energy [svar]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exporte	1020	**	P/PHASE	Io2/Uo angle [°]
fAdop**SEQUENCIESPower directionPDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYExported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MWh]Eq^**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mvar]E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]	102ψ			
PDir**P/PHASE SEQUENCIESPower directionE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYExported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MWh]Eq^**E/ENERGYImported energy [MVar]E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTPulse size of exported energy []Ewrap**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [kWn]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported reactiveEq+**<	fAdop	**		Adopted frequency [Hz]
PDir***SEQUENCIESE+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYExported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MWh]Eq-**E/ENERGYImported energy [Mvar]E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [kwn]E+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E_+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E_+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported reactive energy [ms]E_+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported reactive energy [ms]			-	
E+**E/ENERGYExported energy [MWh]Eq+**E/ENERGYExported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MWh]Eq^**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Evrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kwn]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [kwn]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [km]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E_+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported reactive energy [ms]	PDir	**		Power direction
Eq+**E/ENERGYExported reactive energy [Mvar]E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MWh]Eq-**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]Eq-**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kwn]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of exported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported reactive energy [ms]	E+	**	-	Exported energy [MWh]
E-**E/ENERGYImported energy [MWh]Eq-**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]		**		
Eq**E/ENERGYImported reactive energy [Mvar]E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlEq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]		**		
E+.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of exported energy []Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]		**		
Eq.nn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of reactive energy []Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported reactive energy [ms]		**		
Enn**E/DECIMAL COUNTDecimals of imported energy []Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]		**		
Ewrap**E/DECIMAL COUNTEnergy controlE+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported reactive energy [ms]		**		
E+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported energy [kWh]Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSE DURATIONPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported energy [ms]		**		
Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of exported reactive energy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSE DURATIONPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSE		**		
Eq+**E/E-PULSE SIZESenergy [kvar]E-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse size of imported energy [kWh]Eq-**E/E-PULSE SIZESPulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]E+**E/E-PULSE DURATIONPulse duration of exported energy [ms]Eq+**E/E-PULSEPulse duration of exported reactive				
Eq-       **       E/E-PULSE SIZES       Pulse duration of imported reactive energy [ms]         E+       **       E/E-PULSE DURATION       Pulse duration of exported energy [ms]         E_a+       **       E/E-PULSE       Pulse duration of exported energy [ms]	Eq+	**	E/E-PULSE SIZES	
Eq     **     E/E-PULSE SIZES     energy [ms]       E+     **     E/E-PULSE     Pulse duration of exported energy [ms]       Eq+     **     E/E-PULSE     Pulse duration of exported reactive	E-	**	E/E-PULSE SIZES	Pulse size of imported energy [kWh]
E+     **     E/E-PULSE DURATION     Pulse duration of exported energy [ms]       Ea+     **     E/E-PULSE     Pulse duration of exported reactive	Eq-	**	E/E-PULSE SIZES	
Eat ** E/E-PULSE Pulse duration of exported reactive	E+	**		Pulse duration of exported energy
NOT ""	D ·	ماد ماد.		
	Eq+	**		



Valu	e	Menu/Submenu	Description
	-	E/E-PULSE	Pulse duration of imported energy
E-	**	DURATION	[ms]
Eq-	**	E/E-PULSE	Pulse duration of imported reactive
E+	**	DURATION E/Epulse TEST	energy [ms] Test the exported energy pulse []
Eq+	**	E/Epulse TEST	Test the exported reactive energy []
E-	**	E/Epulse TEST	Test the imported energy []
Eq-	**	E/Epulse TEST	Test the imported reactive energy []
IL1	***	I/PHASE CURRENTS	Phase current IL1 [A]
IL2	***	I/PHASE CURRENTS	Phase current IL2 [A]
IL3	***	I/PHASE CURRENTS	Phase current IL3 [A]
IL1da	***	I/PHASE CURRENTS	15 min average for IL1 [A]
IL2da	***	I/PHASE CURRENTS	15 min average for IL2 [A]
IL3da	***	I/PHASE CURRENTS	15 min average for IL3 [A]
	distriction	I/SYMMETRIC	Primary value of zerosequence/
Io	***	CURRENTS	residual current Io [A]
Io2	***	I/SYMMETRIC	Primary value of zero-
102		CURRENTS	sequence/residual current Io2 [A]
IoC	***	I/SYMMETRIC CURRENTS	Calculated Io [A]
I1	***	I/SYMMETRIC CURRENTS	Positive sequence current [A]
I2	***	I/SYMMETRIC CURRENTS	Negative sequence current [A]
I2/I1	***	I/SYMMETRIC CURRENTS	Negative sequence current related to positive sequence current (for unbalance protection) [%]
THDIL	***	I/HARM. DISTORTION	Total harmonic distortion of the mean value of phase currents [%]
THDIL1	***	I/HARM. DISTORTION	Total harmonic distortion of phase current IL1 [%]
THDIL2	***	I/HARM. DISTORTION	Total harmonic distortion of phase current IL2 [%]
THDIL3	***	I/HARM. DISTORTION	Total harmonic distortion of phase current IL3 [%]
Uline	**	U/LINE VOLTAGES	Average value for the three line voltages [V]
U12	**	U/LINE VOLTAGES	Phase-to-phase voltage U12 [V]
U23	**	U/LINE VOLTAGES	Phase-to-phase voltage U23 [V]
U23 U31	**	U/LINE VOLTAGES	Phase-to-phase voltage U31 [V]
UL	**	U/PHASE VOLTAGES	Average for the three phase voltages [V]
UL1	**	U/PHASE VOLTAGES	Phase-to-neutral voltage UL1 [V]
UL2	**	U/PHASE VOLTAGES	Phase-to-neutral voltage UL2 [V]
UL3	**	U/PHASE VOLTAGES	Phase-to-neutral voltage UL3 [V]
Uo	****	U/SYMMETRIC VOLTAGES	Residual voltage Uo [%]



Valı	ıe	Menu/Submenu	Description
THDUa	**	U/HARM. DISTORTION	Total harmonic distortion of the voltage input a [%]
Count	**	U/VOLT. INTERRUPTS	Voltage interrupts counter []
Prev	**	U/VOLT. INTERRUPTS	Previous interruption []
Total	**	U/VOLT. INTERRUPTS	Total duration of voltage interruptions [days, hours]
Prev	**	U/VOLT. INTERRUPTS	Duration of previous interruption [s]
Status	**	U/VOLT. INTERRUPTS	Voltage status [LOW; NORMAL]
IL1har		HARMONICS of IL1	Harmonics of phase current IL1 [%]
IL2har		HARMONICS of IL2	Harmonics of phase current IL2 [%]
IL3har		HARMONICS of IL3	Harmonics of phase current IL3 [%]

\*) Available when voltage measurement option is U<sub>0</sub>.

\*\*) Available when voltage measurement option is 1Line (line-to-line voltage) or 1Phase (phase-to-neutral voltage).

\*\*\*) In measurement option  $U_0$  this value is found under main menu 'Meas' instead of 'I'.

\*\*\*\*) In measurement option  $U_0$  this value is found at Meas/Miscellaneous

## 2.3.2. Reading event register

The event register is able to store 200 latest events and can be read from the Evnt main menu:

- 1. Push the RIGHT key twice.
- The EVENT LIST appears. The display contains a list of all the events that have been configured to be included in the event register. The upper row displays the event code, i.e. E3, after which the event description is shown. The second row displays the date and time of the event.

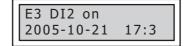


Figure 2.3-1. Example of an event register

- 3. Scroll through the event list with the UP and DOWN keys.
- 4. Exit the event list by pushing the LEFT key.

It is possible to set the order in which the events are sorted. If the "Order" -parameter is set to "New-Old", then the first event in the EVENT LIST is the most recent event (Figure 2.3-2).

	Evnt/EVENTS
	Order: New-Old
ι	

EventScreen2

Figure 2.3-2. Figure of how to change order of event list



/Am

## 2.3.3. Forced control (Force)

In some menus it is possible to switch a function on and off by using a force function. This feature can be used, for instance, for testing a certain function. The force function can be activated as follows:

- 1. Move to the setting state of the desired function, for example DO (see chapter 2.4, on page 20).
- 2. Select the Force function.

DO/RELAY OUTPUTS Force: On
-------------------------------

Figure 2.3-3. Selecting Force function

- 3. Push the ENTER key.
- 4. Push the UP or DOWN key to change the "OFF" text to "ON", that is, to activate the Force function.
- 5. Push the ENTER key to return to the selection list. Choose the signal to be controlled by force with the UP and DOWN keys, for instance the T1 signal.
- 6. Push the ENTER key to confirm the selection. Signal T1 can now be controlled by force.
- 7. Push the UP or DOWN key to change the selection from "0" (not alert) to "1" (alert) or vice versa.
- 8. Push the ENTER key to execute the forced control operation of the selected function, e.g., making the output relay of T1 to pick up.
- 9. Repeat the steps 7 and 8 to alternate between the on and off state of the function.
- 10. Repeat the steps 1...4 to exit the Force function.
- 11. Push the CANCEL key to return to the main menu.
- NOTE! All the interlockings and blockings are bypassed when the force control is used.



# 2.4. Configuration and parameter setting

#### **Operating level: CONFIGURATOR**

- Choose and configure the digital inputs in the DI submenu.
- Configure the digital outputs in the DO submenu.
- Select the needed protection functions in the Prot submenu.
- Set the "Device Setup", the scaling (for example Inom, Isec, etc.) and the date and time in the CONF submenu.
- Change the parameters of the protection functions in the function-related submenus, for example I>.
- Choose and configure the communication buses in the Bus submenu.
- Configure interlockings for objects and protection functions with the VAMPSET software.

Some of the parameters can only be changed via the RS-232 serial port using the VAMPSET software. Such parameters, (for example passwords, blockings) are normally set only during commissioning.

Some of the parameters require the restarting of the relay. This restarting is done automatically when necessary. If an attempt to change such a parameter is made, the relay will inform about the auto-reset feature by showing the following text: "Changing will cause autboot!" (see Figure 2-1).

Bus/REMOTE PORT	
Changing will ca	

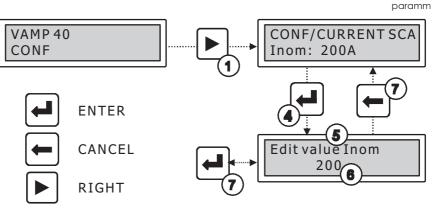
Figure 2-1. Example of auto-reset display

Press CANCEL to return to the setting view. If a parameter must be changed, press the ENTER key again. The parameter can now be set. If no key is pressed, the auto-reset will be executed within few seconds. In the lower right corner of the display an indicator will appear to inform of the impending boot.



## 2.4.1. Parameter setting

- 1. Move to the desired screen of the menu (for example CONF/CURRENT SCALING) by pushing the RIGHT key.
- 2. Enter the password associated with the configuration level by pushing the INFO key and then using the arrow keys and the ENTER key (default value = 0002). For more information about the operating levels, please refer to 2.2.5.
- 3. If needed, scroll through the parameters using the UP and DOWN keys.
- 4. Select the desired parameter (for example Inom) with the ENTER key.
- 5. The "Edit value" text appears in the upper row of the display.
- 6. Use the UP and DOWN keys to change a parameter value. If the value contains more than one digit, use the LEFT and RIGHT keys to shift from digit to digit, and the UP and DOWN keys to change the digits.
- 7. Push the ENTER key to accept a new value. If you want to leave the parameter value unchanged, exit the edit state by pushing the CANCEL key.



*Figure 2.4-1. Changing parameters* 

## 2.4.2. Setting range limits

If the given parameter setting values are out-of-range values, a fault message will start scrolling when the setting is confirmed with the ENTER key. Adjust the setting to be within the allowed range.

Г	
	Illegal Value !
	-
	Limits: 0.00-60.00

Figure 2.4-2. Example of a fault message

Push the CANCEL key to return to the setting mode.

Vaasa Electronics Group

VAMP

## 2.4.3. Disturbance recorder menu DR

Via the submenus of the disturbance recorder menu the following functions and features can be read and set:

#### DISTURBANCE RECORDER

- Recording mode (Mode)
- Sample rate (SR)
- Recording time (Time)
- Pre trig time (PreTrig)
- Manual trigger (ManTrig)
- Count of ready records (ReadyRec)

#### **REC. CHANNELS**

- Add a link to the recorder (AddCh)
- Clear all links (ClrCh)

#### Available links:

- DO, DI
- Uline, Uphase \*
- IL
- I2/In, I2/I1, I2, I1, IoCalc
- CosFii \*
- PF, S, Q, P \*
- f
- Uo\*\*
- UL1 \*
- U12 \*
- Io2, Io
- IL3, IL2, IL1
- Tanfii \*
- Prms, Qrms, Srms
- THDIL1, THDIL2, THDIL3
- THDUa \*

\*) Only when measurement option is either 1Line (line-to-line voltage) or 1Phase (phase-to-neutral voltage)

\*\*) Only when measurement option is U0

## 2.4.4. Configuring digital inputs DI

The following functions can be read and set via the submenus of the digital inputs menu:

- The status of digital inputs (DIGITAL INPUTS 1,2)
- Operation counters (DI COUNTERS)
- Operation delay (DELAYs for DigIn)
- The polarity of the input signal (INPUT POLARITY). Either normally open (NO) or normally closed (NC) circuit.
- Event enabling EVENT MASK1

VM40.EN006

## 2.4.5. Configuring digital outputs DO

The following functions can be read and set via the submenus of the digital outputs menu:

- The status of the output relays (RELAY OUTPUTS1 and 2)
- The forcing of the output relays (RELAY OUTPUTS1 and 2) (only if Force = ON):
  - Forced control (0 or 1) of the Trip relays
  - $\circ$  Forced control (0 or 1) of the Alarm relay
  - $\circ$  Forced control (0 or 1) of the IF relay
- The configuration of the output signals to the output relays. The configuration of the operation indicators (LED) Alarm and Trip and application specific alarm leds A, B, C, D, E and F (that is, the output relay matrix).

NOTE! The amount of Trip and Alarm relays depends on the relay type and optional hardware.

## 2.4.6. Protection menu Prot

The following functions can be read and set via the submenus of the Prot menu:

- Reset all the counters (PROTECTION SET/CIAll)
- Read the status of all the protection functions (PROTECT STATUS 1-x)
- Enable and disable protection functions (ENABLED STAGES 1-x)
- Define the interlockings using block matrix (only with VAMPSET).

Each stage of the protection functions can be disabled or enabled individually in the Prot menu. When a stage is enabled, it will be in operation immediately without a need to reset the relay.

The relay includes several protection functions. However, the processor capacity limits the number of protection functions that can be active at the same time.

## 2.4.7. Configuration menu CONF

The following functions and features can be read and set via the submenus of the configuration menu:

## **DEVICE SETUP**

- Bit rate for the command line interface in ports X4 and the front panel. The front panel is always using this setting. If SPABUS is selected for the rear panel local port X4, the bit rate is according SPABUS settings.
- Access level [Acc]

Vaasa Electronics Group

VAMP

## LANGUAGE

• List of available languages in the relay

## **CURRENT SCALING**

- Rated phase CT primary current (Inom)
- Rated phase CT secondary current (Isec)
- Rated input of the relay [Iinput] is 5 A. The rated value is selected at the back panel connector X6.
- Rated value of  $I_{01}$  CT primary current (Ionom)
- Rated value of I<sub>01</sub> CT secondary current (Iosec)
- Rated  $I_{01}$  input of the relay [Ioinp] is 5 A or 1 A. This is specified in the order code of the device.
- Rated value of I<sub>02</sub> CT primary current (Io2nom)
- Rated value of  $I_{02}$  CT secondary current (Io2sec)
- Rated  $I_{02}$  input of the relay [Io2inp] is 1 A or 0.2 A. The rated value is selected at the back panel connector X6.

The rated input values are usually equal to the rated secondary value of the CT.

The rated CT secondary may be greater than the rated input but the continuous current must be less than four times the rated input. In compensated, high impedance earthed and isolated networks using cable transformer to measure residual current  $I_0$ , it is quite usual to use a relay with 1 A or 0.2 A input although the CT is 5 A or 1A. This increases the measurement accuracy.

The rated CT secondary may also be less than the rated input but the measurement accuracy near zero current will decrease.

## **VOLTAGE SCALING**

- Rated VT primary voltage (Uprim)
- Rated VT secondary voltage (Usec)
- Rated U0 VT secondary voltage (Uosec)
- Voltage measuring mode (Umode)

#### **MOTOR SETTING**

• Rated current of the motor (Imot).

#### **DEVICE INFO**

- Relay type (Type VAMP 40)
- Serial number (SerN)
- Software version (PrgVer)
- Bootcode version (BootVer)

#### DATE/TIME SETUP

- Day, month and year (Date)
- Time of day (Time)
- Date format (Style). The choices are "yyyy-mm-dd", "dd.nn.yyyy" and "mm/dd/yyyy".

Vaasa Electronics Group

#### **CLOCK SYNCHRONISATION**

- Digital input for minute sync pulse (SyncDI). If any digital input is not used for synchronization, select "-".
- Daylight saving time for NTP synchronization (DST).
- Detected source of synchronization (SyScr).
- Synchronization message counter (MsgCnt).
- Latest synchronization deviation (Dev).

The following parameters are visible only when the access level is higher than "User".

- Offset, i.e. constant error, of the synchronization source (SyOS).
- Auto adjust interval (AAIntv).
- Average drift direction (AvDrft): "Lead" or "lag".
- Average synchronization deviation (FilDev).

## 2.4.8. Protocol menu Bus

There are three communication ports in the rear panel. In addition there is a connector in the front panel overruling the local port in the rear panel.

#### **REMOTE PORT X4**

- Communication protocol for remote port X4 [Protocol].
- Message counter [Msg#]. This can be used to verify that the device is receiving messages.
- Communication error counter [Errors].
- Communication time-out error counter [Tout].
- Information of bit rate/data bits/parity/stop bits. This value is not directly editable. Editing is done in the appropriate protocol setting menus.

The counters are useful when testing the communication.

#### LOCAL PORT (front panel and X4)

This port is disabled, if a cable is connected to the front panel connector.

- Communication protocol for the local port X4 [Protocol]. For VAMPSET use "None" or "SPABUS".
- Message counter [Msg#]. This can be used to verify that the device is receiving messages.
- Communication error counter [Errors].
- Communication time-out error counter [Tout].
- Information of bit rate/data bits/parity/stop bits. This value is not directly editable. Editing is done in the appropriate protocol setting menus. For VAMPSET and protocol "None" the setting is done in menu CONF/DEVICE SETUP.

VAMP

#### MODBUS

- Modbus addres for this slave device [Addr]. This address has to be unique within the system.
- Modbus bit rate [bit/s]. Default is "9600".
- Parity [Parity]. Default is "Even".

For details see the technical description part of the manual.

#### SPA BUS

Several instances of this protocol are possible.

- SPABUS addres for this device [Addr]. This address has to be unique within the system.
- Bit rate [bit/s]. Default is "9600".
- Event numbering style [Emode]. Default is "Channel".

For details see the technical description part of the manual.

## IEC 60870-5-103

Only one instance of this protocol is possible.

- Address for this device [Addr]. This address has to be unique within the system.
- Bit rate [bit/s]. Default is "9600".
- Minimum measurement response interval [MeasInt].
- ASDU6 response time mode [SyncRe].

For details see the technical description part of the manual.

#### IEC 103 DISTURBANCE RECORDINGS

For details see the technical description part of the manual.

#### PROFIBUS

Only one instance of this protocol is possible.

- [Mode]
- Bit rate [bit/s]. Use 2400 bps. This parameter is the bit rate between the main CPU and the Profibus ASIC. The actual Profibus bit rate is automatically set by the Profibus master and can be up to 12 Mbit/s.
- Event numbering style [Emode].
- Size of the Profibus Tx buffer [InBuf].
- Size of the Profibus Rx buffer [OutBuf]. When configuring the Profibus master system, the length of these buffers are needed. The size of the both buffers is set indirectly when configuring the data items for Profibus.
- Address for this slave device [Addr]. This address has to be unique within the system.
- Profibus converter type [Conv]. If the shown type is a dash "-", either Profibus protocol has not been selected or the device has not restarted after protocol change or there is a communication problem between the main CPU and the Profibus ASIC.



26

For details see the technical description part of the manual.

#### DNP3

Only one instance of this protocol is possible.

- Bit rate [bit/s]. Default is "9600".
- [Parity].
- Addres for this device [SlvAddr]. This address has to be unique within the system.
- Master's addres [MstrAddr].

For further details see the technical description part of the manual.

#### IEC 60870-5-101

- Bit rate [bit/s]. Default is "9600".
- [Parity].
- Link layer address for this device [LLAddr].
- ASDU address [ALAddr].

For further details see the technical description part of the manual.

#### TCP/IP

These TCP/IP parameters are used by the ethernet interface module. For changing the nnn.nnn.nnn style parameter values, VAMPSET is recommended.

- IP address [IpAddr].
- Net mask [NetMsk].
- Gateway [Gatew].
- Name server [NameSw].
- Network time protocol (NTP) server [NTPSvr].
- Protocol port for IP [Port]. Default is 502.

## 2.4.9.

## Blocking and interlocking configuration

The configuration of the blockings and interlockings is done with the VAMPSET software. Any start or trip signal can be used for blocking the operation of any protection stage. Furthermore, the interlocking between objects can be configured in the same blocking matrix of the VAMPSET software. For more information, please refer to the VAMPSET manual (VMV.EN0xx).

# VAMPSET PC software

The PC user interface can be used for:

- On-site parameterization of the relay
- Loading relay software from a computer
- Reading measured values, registered values and events to a computer.
- Continuous monitoring of all values and events.

Two RS 232 serial ports are available for connecting a local PC with VAMPSET to the relay; one on the front panel and one on the rear panel of the relay. These two serial ports are connected in parallel. However, if the connection cables are connected to both ports, only the port on the front panel will be active. To connect a PC to a serial port, use a connection cable of type VX 003-3.

The VAMPSET program can also use TCP/IP LAN connection. Optional hardware is required.

There is a free of charge PC program called VAMPSET available for configuration and setting of VAMP relays. Please download the latest VAMPSET.exe from our web page www.vamp.fi. For more information about the VAMPSET software, please refer to the user's manual with the code VMV.EN0xx. Also the VAMPSET user's manual is available at our web site.



Table of Contents

1. Introduction	5
1.1. Main features	
1.2. Principles of numerical protection techniques	7
2. Protection functions	
2.1. Maximum number of protection stages in one	
application	
2.2. List of protection functions	
2.3. General features of protection stages	
2.4. Relay function dependencies	
2.4.1. Application modes	
2.4.2. Current protection function dependencies	
2.5. Overcurrent protection I> (50/51)	
2.6. Broken line protection $I_2/I_1 > (46R)$	
2.7. Current unbalance stage $I_2 > (46)$	
2.8. Incorrect phase sequence protection $I_2 >> (47)$	
2.9. Stall protection $I_{st}$ > (48)	
2.10. Frequent start protection N> (66)	
2.11. Undercurrent protection I< (37) 2.12. Directional earth fault protection $I_{0\phi}$ > (67N)	
2.12. Directional edimination protection $l_{0}$ (37N)	
2.13. Editin doin protection $\frac{10}{10}$ (3007) 3.13	
2.15. Capacitor bank unbalance protection	
2.16. Capacitor overvoltage protection $U_{\rm C}$ > (59C)	
2.17. Zero sequence voltage protection $U_0$ > (59N)	
2.18. Thermal overload protection T> (49)	
2.19. Single-phase overvoltage protection U> (59)	
2.20. Single-phase undervoltage protection U< (27)	
2.21. Reverse power and under power protection P< (3	
2.22. Circuit breaker failure stage CBFP (50BF)	64
2.23. Programmable stages (99)	65
2.24. Arc fault protection (50ARC/50NARC)-optional	68
2.25. Inverse time operation	
2.25.1.Standard inverse delays IEC, IEEE, IEEE2, RI	
2.25.2.Free parametrisation using IEC, IEEE and IEEE2	
equations	
2.25.3. Programmable inverse time curves	
3. Supporting functions	
3.1. Event log	
3.2. Disturbance recorder	
3.3. Cold load pick-up and inrush current detection	
3.4. Current transformer supervision	
3.5. Circuit breaker condition monitoring	
3.6. Energy pulse outputs	
3.7. System clock and synchronization	. 102

Vaasa Electronics Group

IVAMP

	3.8.	Pupping hour countor	105
		Running hour counter	
		Timers	
		Combined overcurrent status	
		Self-supervision	
		.11.1.Diagnostics	
4		asurement functions	
	4.1.	Measurement accuracy	111
	4.2.	RMS values	112
	4.3.	Harmonics and Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)	112
		Demand values	
		Minimum and maximum values	
		Maximum values of the last 31 days and twelve	
		ths	115
		Voltage measurement modes	
		Power calculations	
		Direction of power and current	
		Symmetric components	
		Primary, secondary and per unit scaling	
	4	.11.1.Current scaling	120
	4	.11.2.Voltage scaling	122
5	Co	ntrol functions	125
	5.1.	Output relays	125
	5.2.	Digital inputs	126
		Virtual inputs and outputs	
		Output matrix	
		Blocking matrix	
	54	Controllable objects	120
		.6.1. Local/Remote selection	
		-	
		Auto-reclose function (79)	
		Logic functions	
		Function keys	
6		mmunication	140
	6.1.	Communication ports	140
	6	.1.1. Local port (Front panel and X4)	141
	6	.1.2. Remote port X4 (pin 2 & 3)	143
	6	.1.3. Optional 61850 interface	143
		Communication protocols	
		.2.1. PC communication	
		.2.2. Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU	
		.2.3. Profibus DP	
		.2.4. SPA-bus	
		.2.5. IEC 60870-5-103	
		.2.6. DNP 3.0	
		.2.7. IEC 60870-5-101	
		.2.8. TCP/IP	
	6	.2.9. External I/O (Modbus RTU master)	152
	6	.2.10.IEC 61850	152

Vaasa Electronics Group

7. Applications	153
7.1. Substation feeder protection	
7.2. Industrial feeder protection	154
7.3. Trip circuit supervision	154
7.3.1. Trip circuit supervision with one digital input	155
7.3.2. Trip circuit supervision with two digital inputs	156
8. Connections	157
8.1. Rear panel view	157
8.2. Digital inputs	158
8.3. Auxiliary voltage	159
8.4. Output relays	
8.5. Serial communication connection	159
8.5.1. Pin assignments of communication ports	159
8.6. Arc protection (option)	160
8.7. External option modules	161
8.7.1. External input / output module	161
8.8. Block diagrams	165
8.9. Block diagrams of optional arc modules	166
8.10. Connection examples	167
9. Technical data	170
9.1. Connections	170
9.1.1. Measuring circuitry	170
9.1.2. Auxiliary voltage	170
9.1.3. Digital inputs	170
9.1.4. Trip contacts	171
9.1.5. Alarm contacts	171
9.1.6. Local serial communication port	
9.1.7. Remote control connection	171
9.1.8. Arc protection interface (option)	172
9.2. Tests and environmental conditions	172
9.2.1. Disturbance tests	172
9.2.2. Test voltages	172
9.2.3. Mechanical tests	172
9.2.4. Environmental conditions	172
9.2.5. Casing	173
9.2.6. Package	173
9.3. Protection stages	173
9.3.1. Overcurrent protection	173
9.3.2. Frequent start protection	177
9.3.3. Voltage protection	178
9.3.4. Power protection	179
9.3.5. Circuit-breaker failure protection	179
9.3.6. Arc fault protection (option)	180
9.4. Supporting functions	181
9.4.1. Disturbance recorder (DR)	181
9.4.2. Inrush current detection (68)	181
9.4.3. Transformer supervision	181

Vaasa Electronics Group

IVAMP

9.4.4. Voltage sag & swell	
9.4.5. Voltage interruptions	
10. Abbreviations and symbols	
11. Construction	
12. Order information	186
12.1. Ordering codes of VAMP feeder and motor	
protection relay	
13. Revision history	187
13.1. Manual revision history	187
13.2. Firmware revision history	187
14. Reference information	189



# I. Introduction

This part of the user manual describes the protection functions, provides a few application examples and contains technical data.

The numerical VAMP device includes all the essential protection functions needed to protect feeders and motors in distribution networks of utilities, industry, power plants and offshore applications. Further, the device includes several programmable functions, such as arc (option), thermal, trip circuit supervision and circuit breaker protection and communication protocols for various protection and communication situations.

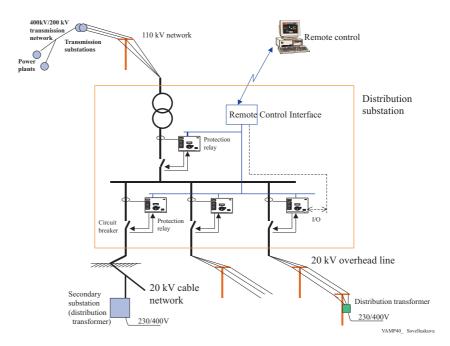


Figure 1.1-1. Application of the feeder and motor protection relay



# 1.1. Main features

- Fully digital signal handling with a powerful 16-bit microprocessor, and high measuring accuracy on all the setting ranges due to an accurate 16-bit A/D conversion technique.
- Wide setting ranges for the protection functions, e.g. the earth fault protection can reach a sensitivity of 0.5%.
- The device can be matched to the requirements of the application by disabling the functions that are not needed.
- Flexible control and blocking possibilities due to digital signal control inputs (DI) and outputs (DO).
- Easy adaptability of the device to various substations and alarm systems due to flexible signal-grouping matrix in the device.
- Configurable display with 4 measurement values.
- Recording of events and fault values into an event register from which the data can be read via a keypad and a local HMI or by means of a PC based VAMPSET user interface.
- All events, indications, parameters and waveforms are in non-volatile memory.
- Easy configuration, parameterisation and reading of information via local HMI, or with a VAMPSET user interface.
- Easy connection to power plant automation system due to a versatile serial connection and several available communication protocols.
- Built-in, self-regulating ac/dc converter for wide range auxiliary power supply from any source within the range from 19 to 265 V dc or ac.
- Built-in disturbance recorder for evaluating all the analogue and digital signals.



# 1.2.

# Principles of numerical protection techniques

The device is fully designed using numerical technology. This means that all the signal filtering, protection and control functions are implemented through digital processing.

The numerical technique used in the device is primarily based on an adapted Fast Fourier Transformation (FFT). In FFT the number of calculations (multiplications and additions), which are required to filter out the measuring quantities, remains reasonable.

By using synchronized sampling of the measured signal (voltage or current) and a sample rate according to the  $2^n$  series, the FFT technique leads to a solution, which can be realized with just a 16 bit micro controller, without using a separate DSP (Digital Signal Processor).

The synchronized sampling means an even number of  $2^n$  samples per period (e.g. 32 samples per a period). This means that the frequency must be measured and the number of the samples per period must be controlled accordingly so that the number of the samples per period remains constant if the frequency changes. Therefore, some current has to be injected to the current input IL1 to adapt the network frequency for the device. However, if this is not possible then the frequency must be parameterised to the device.

Apart from the FFT calculations, some protection functions also require the symmetrical components to be calculated for obtaining the positive, negative and zero phase sequence components of the measured quantity. For example, the function of the unbalanced load protection stage is based on the use of the negative phase sequence component of the current.

Figure 1.2-1 shows a principle block diagram of a numerical device. The main components are the energizing inputs, digital input elements, output relays, A/D converters and the micro controller including memory circuits. Further, a device contains a power supply unit and a human-machine interface (HMI).

Figure 1.2-2 shows the heart of the numerical technology. That is the main block diagram for calculated functions.

Figure 1.2-3 shows a principle diagram of a single-phase overvoltage or overcurrent function.



VAMP

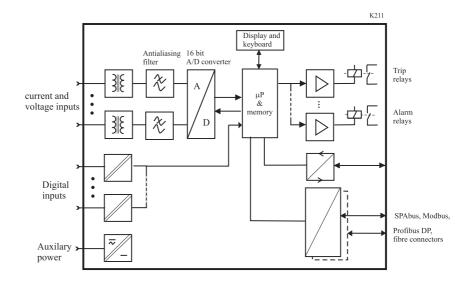


Figure 1.2-1 Principle block diagram of the VAMP hardware

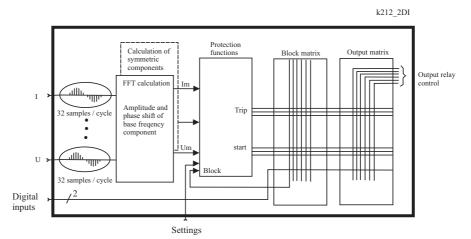


Figure 1.2-2 Block diagram of signal processing and protection software

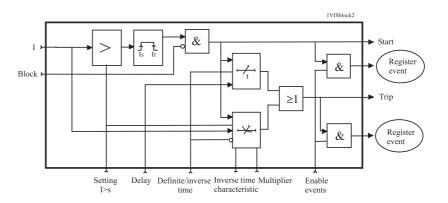


Figure 1.2-3 Block diagram of a basic protection function



VM40.EN006

Vaasa Electronics Group

# 2. Protection functions

Each protection stage can independently be enabled or disabled according to the requirements of the intended application.

## **2**.1.

# Maximum number of protection stages in one application

The device limits the maximum number of enabled stages to about 30, depending of the type of the stages. For more information, please see the configuration instructions in chapter 2.4 in the Operation and Configuration instruction.

## 2.2. List of protection functions

IEEE/ANSI code	IEC symbol	Function name	Note
50/51	3I>, 3I>>, 3I>>>	Overcurrent protection	
46R	I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>1</sub> >	Broken line protection	
46	I <sub>2</sub> >	Current unbalance protection	Only available when
47	I <sub>2</sub> >>	Incorrect phase sequence protection	application option is in motor protection
48	I <sub>st</sub> >	Stall protection	mode. Please also see chapter 4.7 for
66	N>	Frequent start protection	more information
49	T>	Thermal overload protection	
37	I<	Undercurrent protection	
50N/51N	$I_0>, I_0>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>, I_0>>>, I_0>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>>, I_0>>, I_0>, I_0>, I_0>>, I_0>>, I_0>, I_0>, I_0>>, I_0>, I_0>, I_0>>, I_0>, I_$	Earth fault protection	
67NT	I <sub>OT</sub> >	Intermittent transient earth fault protection	
		Capacitor bank unbalance protection	
$59\mathrm{C}$	U <sub>c</sub> >	Capacitor overvoltage protection	
67N	I <sub>0φ</sub> >, I <sub>0φ</sub> >>	Directional earth fault protection	Only available when
59N	U <sub>0</sub> >, U <sub>0</sub> >>	zero sequence voltage protection	measurement option is <b>U</b> 0
59	U>, U>>, U>>>	Single-phase overvoltage protection	Only available when measurement option
27	U<, U<<, U<<	Single-phase undervoltage protection	is 1LL (line-to-line voltage) or 1LN
32	P<, P<<	Reverse and underpower protection	<ul> <li>(phase-to-neutral voltage). Please also see chapter 4.7 for more information</li> </ul>
50BF	CBFP	Circuit-breaker failure protection	
99	Prg18	Programmable stages	
50ARC/ 50NARC	ArcI>, ArcI <sub>01</sub> >, ArcI <sub>02</sub> >	Optional arc fault protection (with an external module)	



## 2.3.

## General features of protection stages

#### Setting groups

Most stages have two setting groups. Changing between setting groups can be controlled manually or using any of the digital inputs, virtual inputs, virtual outputs or LED indicator signals. By using virtual I/O the active setting group can be controlled using the local panel display, any communication protocol or using the inbuilt programmable logic functions.

#### Forcing start or trip condition for testing

The status of a protection stage can be one of the followings:

- Ok = '-' The stage is not detecting any fault.
- Blocked The stage is detecting a fault but blocked by some reason.
- Start The stage is counting the operation delay.
- Trip The stage has tripped and the fault is still on.

The blocking reason may be an active signal via the block matrix from other stages, the programmable logic or any digital input. Some stages also have inbuilt blocking logic. For more details about block matrix, see chapter **5.5**.

#### Forcing start or trip condition for testing purposes

There is a "Force flag" parameter which, when activated, allows forcing the status of any protection stage to be "start" or "trip" for a half second. By using this forcing feature any current or voltage injection to the device is not necessary to check the output matrix configuration, to check the wiring from the output relays to the circuit breaker and also to check that communication protocols are correctly transferring event information to a SCADA system.

After testing the force flag will automatically reset 5-minute after the last local panel push button activity.

The force flag also enables forcing of the output relays.

#### Start and trip signals

Every protection stage has two internal binary output signals: start and trip. The start signal is issued when a fault has been detected. The trip signal is issued after the configured operation delay unless the fault disappears before the end of the delay time.



VM40 FN006

#### Output matrix

Using the output matrix the user connects the internal start and trip signals to the output relays and indicators. For more details see chapter **5.4**.

#### Blocking

Any protection function, except arc protection, can be blocked with internal and external signals using the block matrix (chapter **5.5**). Internal signals are for example logic outputs and start and trip signals from other stages and external signals are for example digital and virtual inputs.

When a protection stage is blocked, it won't pick-up in case of a fault condition is detected. If blocking is activated during the operation delay, the delay counting is frozen until the blocking goes off or the pick-up reason, i.e. the fault condition, disappears. If the stage is already tripping, the blocking has no effect.

#### **Retardation time**

Retardation time is the time a protection relay needs to notice, that a fault has been cleared during the operation time delay. This parameter is important when grading the operation time delay settings between relays.

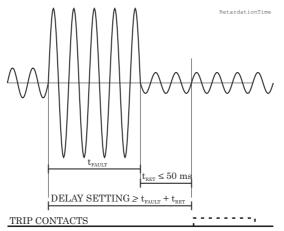


Figure 2.3-1. Definition for retardation time. If the delay setting would be slightly shorter, an unselective trip might occur (the dash line pulse).

For example when there is a big fault in an outgoing feeder, it might start i.e. pick-up both the incoming and outgoing feeder relay. However the fault must be cleared by the outgoing feeder relay and the incoming feeder relay must not trip. Although the operating delay setting of the incoming feeder is more than at the outgoing feeder, the incoming feeder might still trip, if the operation time difference is not big enough. The difference must be more than the retardation time of the incoming feeder relay plus the operating time of the outgoing feeder circuit breaker.



Figure 2.3-1 shows an overcurrent fault seen by the incoming feeder, when the outgoing feeder does clear the fault. If the operation delay setting would be slightly shorter or if the fault duration would be slightly longer than in the figure, an unselective trip might happen (the dashed 40 ms pulse in the figure). In VAMP devices the retardation time is less than 50 ms.

#### Reset time (release time)

Figure 2.3-2 shows an example of reset time i.e. release delay, when the relay is clearing an overcurrent fault. When the relay's trip contacts are closed the circuit breaker (CB) starts to open. After the CB contacts are open the fault current will still flow through an arc between the opened contacts. The current is finally cut off when the arc extinguishes at the next zero crossing of the current. This is the start moment of the reset delay. After the reset delay the trip contacts and start contact are opened. The reset time varies from fault to fault depending on the fault size. After a big fault the time is longer. The reset time also depends on the specific protection stage. The maximum reset time for each stage is specified in chapter 9.3. For most stages it is less than 95 ms.

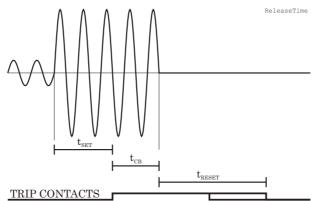


Figure 2.3-2. Reset time is the time it takes the trip or start relay contacts to open after the fault has been cleared.

#### Hysteresis or dead band

When comparing a measured value against a pick-up value, some amount of hysteresis is needed to avoid oscillation near equilibrium situation. With zero hysteresis any noise in the measured signal or any noise in the measurement itself would cause unwanted oscillation between fault-on and fault-off situations.



VM40 FN006

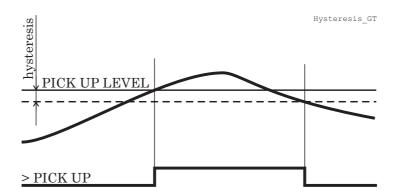


Figure 2.3-3. Behaviour of a greater than comparator. For example in overcurrent and overvoltage stages the hysteresis (dead band) acts according this figure.

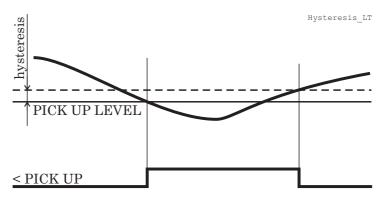


Figure 2.3-4. Behaviour of a less than comparator. For example in undervoltage and under frequency stages the hysteresis (dead band) acts according this figure.

## 2.4. Relay function dependencies

2.4.1.

### Application modes

The application modes available are the feeder protection mode and the motor protection mode. In the feeder protection mode all current dependent protection functions are relative to nominal current  $I_n$  derived by CT ratios. The motor protection functions are unavailable in the feeder protection mode. In the motor protection mode all current dependent protection functions are relative to motor's nominal current  $I_{mot.}$  The motor protection mode enables motor protection functions. All functions which are available in the feeder protection mode are also available in the motor protection mode is the feeder protection mode.

The application mode can be changed with VAMPSET software or from CONF menu of the device. Changing the application mode requires configurator password.



VM40.EN006

VAMP

#### 2.4.2.

### Current protection function dependencies

The current based protection functions are relative to  $I_{MODE}$ , which is dependent of the application mode. In the motor protection mode all of the current based functions are relative to  $I_{MOT}$  and in the feeder protection mode to  $I_N$  with following exceptions.

 $I_2$ > (46),  $I_2$ >> (47),  $I_{ST}$ > (48), N> (66) are always dependent on  $I_{MOT}$  and they are only available when application mode is in the motor protection.

### 2.5.

## Overcurrent protection I> (50/51)

Overcurrent protection is used against short circuit faults and heavy overloads.

The overcurrent function measures the fundamental frequency component of the phase currents. The protection is sensitive for the highest of the three phase currents. Whenever this value exceeds the user's pick-up setting of a particular stage, this stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault situation remains on longer than the user's operation delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

#### Three independent stages

There are three separately adjustable overcurrent stages: I>, I>> and I>>>. The first stage I> can be configured for definite time (DT) or inverse time operation characteristic (IDMT). The stages I>> and I>>> have definite time operation characteristic. By using the definite delay type and setting the delay to its minimum, an instantaneous (ANSI 50) operation is obtained.

Figure 2.5-1 shows a functional block diagram of the I> overcurrent stage with definite time and inverse time operation time. Figure 2.5-1 shows a functional block diagram of the I>> and I>>> overcurrent stages with definite time operation delay.

#### Inverse operation time

Inverse delay means that the operation time depends on the amount the measured current exceeds the pick-up setting. The bigger the fault current is the faster will be the operation. Accomplished inverse delays are available for the I> stage. The inverse delay types are described in chapter 2.25. The device will show the currently used inverse delay curve graph on the local panel display.



#### Inverse time limitation

The maximum measured secondary current is  $50 \times I_N$ . This limits the scope of inverse curves with high pick-up settings. See chapter 2.25 for more information.

#### Cold load and inrush current handling

See chapter 3.3.

#### Setting groups

There are two settings groups available for each stage. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually.

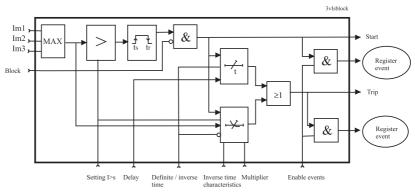
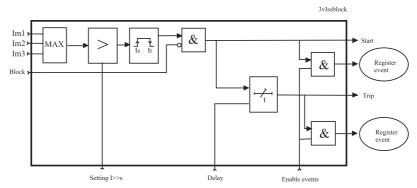


Figure 2.5-1 Block diagram of the three-phase overcurrent stage I>.



*Figure 2.5-1 Block diagram of the three-phase overcurrent stage I>> and I>>>.* 

Parameters of the overc	current stage I> (	(50/51)
-------------------------	--------------------	---------

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
TripTime		s	Estimated time to trip	
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	Clr
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	Clr
SetGrp	1 or 2		Active setting group	Set



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the	
			active setting group	
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	Set
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for	Set
	On		test purposes. This is a	
			common flag for all stages and	
			output relays, too. This flag is	
			automatically reset 5 minutes	
			after the last front panel push button pressing.	
ILmax		А	The supervised value. Max. of	
			IL1, IL2 and IL3	
[>		А	Pick-up value scaled to	
			primary value	
I>		xImode	Pick-up setting	Set
Curve			Delay curve family:	
	DT		Definite time	
	IEC		Inverse time. See chapter 2.25.	
	IEEE		-	Set
	IEEE2		Pre 1996	
	RI			
	PrgN			
Туре			Delay type.	
	DT		Definite time	
	NI		Inverse time. See chapter 2.25.	
	VI		-	Set
	EI			
	LTI			
	Paramet			
	ers			
t>		s	Definite operation time (for	Set
			definite time only)	
k>			Inverse delay multiplier (for	Set
			inverse time only)	
Dly20x		s	Delay at 20xIset	
Dly4x		s	Delay at 4xIset	
Dly2x		s	Delay at 2xIset	
Dly1x		s	Delay at 1xIset	
A, B, C, D,			User's constants for standard	Set
E			equations. Type=Parameters.	
			See chapter 2.25.	

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

 $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{E} \mathbf{d} \mathbf{i} \mathbf{t} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{b} \mathbf{l} \mathbf{e}$  when force flag is on



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	- Blocked		Current status of the stage	
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr	<b>F</b>		Cumulative start counter	C
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	С
SetGrp	1 or 2		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group None	Set
	DIx		Digital input Virtual input	
	VIx LEDx VOx		LED indicator signal Virtual output	
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5- minute timeout.	Set
ILmax		А	The supervised value. Max. of IL1, IL2 and IL3	
[>>, [>>>		А	Pick-up value scaled to primary value	
I>>, I>>>		xImode	Pick-up setting	Set
t>>, t>>>		s	Definite operation time	Set

Parameters of the overcurrent stage	s  >>	,  >>>	(50/51)	
-------------------------------------	-------	--------	---------	--

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

 $\mathbf{F}=\mathbf{E}\mathbf{ditable}$  when force flag is on

#### Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, fault type, fault current, load current before the fault, elapsed delay and setting group.



VAMP

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Туре			Fault type
	1-N		Ground fault
	2-N		Ground fault
	3-N		Ground fault
	1-2		Two phase fault
	2-3		Two phase fault
	3-1		Two phase fault
	1-2-3		Three phase fault
Flt		xImode	Maximum fault current
Load		xImode	1 s average phase currents before
			the fault
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operating time
			setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1		Active setting group during fault
	2		

#### Recorded values of the overcurrent stages (8 latest faults) |>, |>>, |>>> (50/51)

### 2.6.

## Broken line protection $I_2/I_1$ (46R)

The purpose of the broken line protection is to detect unbalanced load conditions, for example a broken wire of a heavy loaded overhead line in case there is no earth fault. The operation of the unbalanced load function is based on the negative phase sequence component  $I_2$  related to the positive phase sequence component  $I_1$ . This is calculated from the phase currents using the method of symmetrical components. The function requires that the measuring inputs are connected correctly so that the rotation direction of the phase currents are as in chapter 8.10. The unbalance protection has definite time operation characteristic.

$$K2 = \frac{I_2}{I_1}$$
, where

**-** -

$$I1 = I_{L1} + aI_{L2} + a^{2}I_{L3}$$
  

$$I2 = I_{L1} + a^{2}I_{L2} + aI_{L3}$$
  

$$\underline{a} = 1 \angle 120^{\circ} = -\frac{1}{2} + j\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \text{ a phasor rotating constant}$$

Vaasa Electronics Group

VAMP

#### Setting parameters of unbalanced load function:

I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>1</sub> > (46R)				
Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
I2/I1>	2 70	%	20	Setting value, I2/I1
t>	1.0 600.0	s	10.0	Definite operating time
Туре	DT INV	-	DT	The selection of time characteristics
S_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start on event
S_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start off event
T_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip on event
T_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip off event

## Measured and recorded values of unbalanced load function:

#### I<sub>2</sub>/I<sub>1</sub>> (46R)

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured value	I2/I1		%	Relative negative sequence component
Recorded	SCntr			Cumulative start counter
values	TCntr			Cumulative start counter
	Flt		%	Maximum I <sub>2</sub> /I <sub>1</sub> fault component
	EDly		%	Elapsed time as compared to the set operating time, 100% = tripping

2.7.

## Current unbalance stage I<sub>2</sub>> (46)

Current unbalance in a motor causes double frequency currents in the rotor. This warms up the surface of the rotor and the available thermal capacity of the rotor is much less than the thermal capacity of the whole motor. Thus an rms current based overload protection (see chapter 2.18) is not capable to protect a motor against current unbalance.

The current unbalance protection is based on the negative sequence of the base frequency phase currents. Both definite time and inverse time characteristics are available.

#### Inverse delay

The inverse delay is based on the following equation.

Equation 2.7-1

$$T=\frac{K_1}{\left(\frac{I_2}{I_{MOT}}\right)^2-K_2^2}$$
 , where

T = Operation time

- $K_1$  = Delay multiplier
- $I_2$  = Measured and calculated negative sequence phase current of fundamental frequency.
- $I_{MOT}$  = Nominal current of the motor
- $K_2$  = Pick-up setting  $I_2$ > in pu. The maximum allowed degree of unbalance.

#### Example:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} {\rm K}_1 &=& 15 \ {\rm s} \\ {\rm I}_2 &=& 22.9 \ \% = 0.229 \ {\rm xI}_{\rm MOT} \\ {\rm K}_2 &=& 5 \ \% = 0.05 \ {\rm xI}_{\rm MOT} \end{array}$$

$$t = \frac{15}{\left(\frac{0.229}{1}\right)^2 - 0.05^2} = 300.4$$

The operation time in this example will be five minutes.

#### More stages (definite time delay only)

If more than one definite time delay stages are needed for current unbalance protection, the freely programmable stages can be used (chapter 2.25).

#### Setting groups

There are two settings groups available. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually.

VM40.EN006

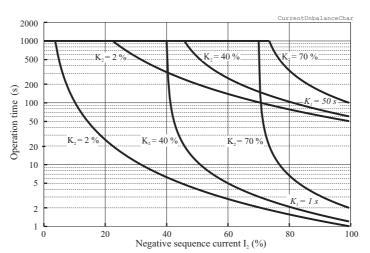


Figure 2.7-1. Inverse operation delay of current unbalance stage  $I_2$ . The longest delay is limited to 1000 seconds (=16min 40s).

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	С
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	С
SetGrp	1 or 2		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the	Set
			active setting group None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	DIX VIx		Virtual input	
	,		LED indicator signal	
	LEDx		Virtual output	
	VOx		-	~
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for	Set
	On		test purposes. This is a	
			common flag for all stages and output relays, too.	
			Automatically reset by a 5-	
			minute timeout.	
I2/Imot		%Imot	The supervised value.	
I2>		%Imot	Pick-up setting	Set
t>		s	Definite operation time	Set
			(Type=DT)	
Туре	DT		Definite time	Set
	INV		Inverse time (Equation 2.7-1)	
K1		s	Delay multiplier (Type =INV)	Set

#### Parameters of the current unbalance stage $I_2$ (46)

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

 $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{E} \mathbf{d} \mathbf{i} \mathbf{t} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{b} \mathbf{l} \mathbf{e}$  when force flag is on



#### Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There is detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, unbalance current, elapsed delay and setting group.

# Recorded values of the current unbalance stage (8 latest faults) $I_2$ > (46)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		%Imot	Maximum unbalance current
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operating time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1		Active setting group during the
	2		fault

2.8.

# Incorrect phase sequence protection I<sub>2</sub>>> (47)

The phase sequence stage prevents the motor from running in the wrong direction, thus protecting the load.

When the ratio between negative and positive sequence current exceeds 80%, the phase sequence stage starts and trips after 100 ms.

#### Parameters of the incorrect phase sequence stage:

I<sub>2</sub>>> (47)

	Parameter	Value/unit	Description
Measured value	I2/I1	%	Neg. phase seq. current/pos. phase seq. current
Recorded	SCntr		Start counter (Start) reading
values	TCntr		Trip counter (Trip) reading
	Flt	%	Max. value of fault current
	EDly	%	Elapsed time as compared to
			the set operate time, $100\% =$
			tripping

## 2.9.

22

## Stall protection Ist> (48)

The stall protection unit  $I_{st}$ > measures the fundamental frequency component of the phase currents.

Stage  $I_{st}$ > can be configured for definite time or inverse time operation characteristic.

The stall protection stage protects the motor against prolonged starts caused by e.g. a stalled rotor. While the current has been less than  $I_{\rm STOP}$  for at least 500 ms and then within 200



protection is active only during the start of the motor.

Equation 2.9-1

$$T = \frac{I_{START}}{I_{MEAS}} T_{START}, \text{ where}$$

T = Operation time

 $I_{START}$  = Start current of the motor. Default  $6.00 \times I_{mot}$ 

 $I_{MEAS}$  = Measured current during start

 $T_{START}$  = Maximum allowed start time for the motor

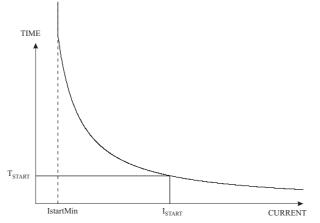


Figure 2.9-1 Operation time delay of the stall protection stage Ist>.

If the measured current is less than the specified start current  $I_{\rm start}$  the operation time will be longer than the specified start time  $T_{\rm start}$  and vice versa.

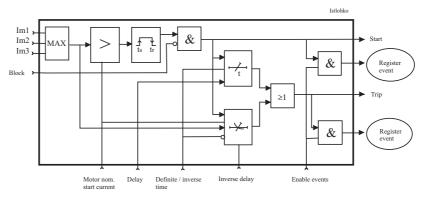


Figure 2.9-2 Block diagram of the stall protection stage Ist>.



	Parameter	Value/unit	Description
Setting values	ImotSt	xImot	Nominal motor starting current
	Ist>	%Imot	Motor start detection current. Must be less than initial motor starting current.
	Туре	DT	Operation charact./ definite time
		Inv	Operation charact./ inverse time
	tDT>	s	Operation time [s]
	tInv>	S	Time multiplier at inverse time
Recorded	SCntr		Start counter (Start) reading
values	TCntr		Trip counter (Trip) reading
	Flt	xImot	Max. value of fault.
	EDly	%	Elapsed time as compared to the set operate time, 100% = tripping

#### Parameters of the stall protection stage:

 $I_{st} > (48)$ 

#### Frequent start protection N>(66)2.10.

The simplest way to start an asynchronous motor is just to switch the stator windings to the supply voltages. However every such start will heat up the motor considerably because the initial currents are significantly above the rated current.

If the motor manufacturer has defined the maximum number of starts within on hour or/and the minimum time between two consecutive starts this stage is easy to apply to prevent too frequent starts.

When current has been less that I<sub>stop</sub> and then exceeds I<sub>StartMin</sub> the situation is recognized as a start. A typical setting for  $I_{StartMin}$  is 150 % x I<sub>MOT</sub>. When the current is less than 10 % x I<sub>MOT</sub>, the motor is regarded as stopped.

The stage will give a start signal when the second last start has been done. The trip signal is normally activated and released when there are no starts left. Figure 2.10-1 shows an application.

VAMP

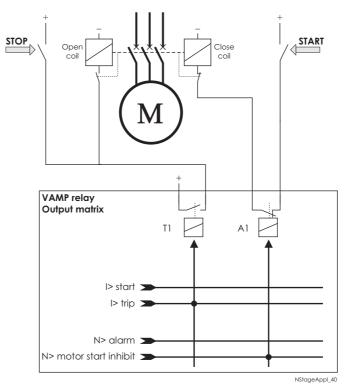


Figure 2.10-1 Application for preventing too frequent starting, using the N> stage. The relay A1 has been configured to be "normal closed". The start is just an alarm telling that there is only one start left at the moment.

N> (66)			
	Parameter	Value/unit	Description
Measured	Mot strs		Motor starts in last hour
value	Т	Min	Elapsed time from motor start
Setting	Sts/h		Max. starts in one hour
values	Interval	Min	Min. interval between two consecutive starts
Recorded	SCntr		Start counter (Start) reading
values	TCntr		Trip counter (Trip) reading
	Descr	1StartLeft	1 start left, activates the N> start signal
		MaxStarts	Max. start trip, activates the N> trip signal
		Interval	Min. interval between two consecutive starts has not yet been elapsed, activates the N> trip signal
	Tot Mot Strs		Number of total motor starts
	Mot Strs/h		Number of motor starts in last hour
	El. Time from mot Strt	Min	Elapsed time from the last motor start

#### Parameters of the frequent start protection:



# 2.11. Undercurrent protection I< (37)

The undercurrent unit measures the fundamental frequency component of the phase currents.

The stage I< can be configured for definite time characteristic. The undercurrent stage is protecting rather the device driven by the motor e.g. a submersible pump, than the motor itself.

#### Parameters of the undercurrent stage:

I< (37)

1< (37)	Devenueter	Wales a hereit	Description
	Parameter	Value/unit	Description
Measured	ILmin	А	Min. value of phase currents
value			IL1IL3 in primary value
Setting	I<	xImode	Setting value as per times Imot
values	t<	S	Operation time [s]
Recorded	SCntr		Start counter (Start) reading
values	TCntr		Trip counter (Trip) reading
	Туре	1-N, 2-N	Fault type/single-phase fault
		3-N	e.g.: $1-N = $ fault on phase L1
		1-2, 2-3	Fault type/two-phase fault
		1-3	e.g.: 2-3 = fault between L2 and
			L3
		1-2-3	Fault type/three-phase fault
	Flt	%	Min. value of fault current as
			per times Imot
	Load	%	1s mean value of pre-fault
			currents IL1—IL3
	EDly	%	Elapsed time as compared to
			the set operate time, 100% =
			tripping

## 2.12.

# Directional earth fault protection $I_{0\phi}$ > (67N)

The directional earth fault protection is used for earth faults in networks or motors where a selective and sensitive earth fault protection is needed and in applications with varying network structure and length.

The device consists of versatile protection functions for earth fault protection in various network types.

The function is sensitive to the fundamental frequency component of the residual current and zero sequence voltage and the phase angle between them. The attenuation of the third harmonic is more than 60 dB. Whenever the size of  $I_0$ and  $U_0$  and the phase angle between  $I_0$  and  $-U_0$  fulfils the pickup criteria, the stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If



the fault situation remains on longer than the user's operation time delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

#### Polarization

The negative zero sequence voltage  $-U_0$  is used for polarization i.e. the angle reference for  $I_0$ . This  $-U_0$  voltage is measured via energizing input  $U_0$  (see chapter 4.7):

- 1LL / 1LN: directional earth fault protection is disabled du to no  $U_0$  measured.
- $U_0$ : The zero sequence voltage is measured with voltage transformer(s) for example using a broken delta connection. The setting values are relative to the VT<sub>0</sub> secondary voltage defined in configuration.
- NOTE! The U<sub>0</sub> signal must be connected according the connection diagram (Figure 8.10-1) in order to get a correct polarization. Please note that actually the negative U<sub>0</sub>,  $-U_0$ , is connected to the device.

#### Modes for different network types

The available modes are:

• ResCap

This mode consists of two sub modes, Res and Cap. A digital signal can be used to dynamically switch between these two sub modes. This feature can be used with compensated networks, when the Petersen coil is temporarily switched off.

o Res

The stage is sensitive to the resistive component of the selected  $I_0$  signal. This mode is used with compensated **networks** (resonant grounding) and **networks earthed with a high resistance**. Compensation is usually done with a Petersen coil between the neutral point of the main transformer

and earth. In this context "high resistance" means, that the fault current is limited to be less than the rated phase current. The trip area is a half plane as drawn in Figure 2.12-2. The base angle is usually set to zero degrees.

o Cap

The stage is sensitive to the capacitive component of the selected I0 signal. This mode is used with **unearthed networks.** The trip area is a half plane as drawn in Figure 2.12-2. The base angle is usually set to zero degrees.

• Sector

This mode is used with **networks earthed with a small resistance.** In this context "small" means, that a fault current may be more than the rated phase currents. The trip area has a shape of a sector as drawn in Figure 2.12-3. The base angle is usually set to zero degrees or slightly on the lagging inductive side (i.e. negative angle).

Undir This mode makes the stage equal to the undirectional stage  $I_0$ >. The phase angle and  $U_0$  amplitude setting are discarded. Only the amplitude of the selected  $I_0$  input is supervised.

#### Input signal selection

Each stage can be connected to supervise any of the following inputs and signals:

- Input  $I_{01}$  for all networks other than rigidly earthed.
- Input  $I_{02}$  for all networks other than rigidly earthed.
- Calculated signal  $I_{0Calc}$  for rigidly and low impedance earthed networks.  $I_{0Calc} = I_{L1} + I_{L2} + I_{L3} = 3I_0$ .

Additionally the stage  $I_0 \phi$ > have two more input signal alternatives to measure current peaks to detect short restriking intermittent earth faults:

- $I_{01Peak}$  to measure the peak value of input  $I_{01}$ .
- $I_{02Peak}$  to measure the peak value of input  $I_{02}$ .

#### Intermittent earth fault detection

Short earth faults make the protection to start (to pick up), but will not cause trip. When starting happens often enough, such intermittent faults can be cleared using the intermittent time setting. The mode should be Undir. The phase angle detection of  $I_0$  in directional mode is insecure.

When a new start happens within the set intermittent time, the operation delay counter is not cleared between adjacent faults and finally the stage will trip. By using input signals  $I_{01Peak}$  or  $I_{02Peak}$  a single one-millisecond current peak is enough to start the stage and increase the delay counter by 20 ms. For example if the operating time is 120 ms, and the time between two peaks does not exceed the intermittent time setting, the sixth peak will cause a trip.

#### Two independent stages

There are two separately adjustable stages:  $I\phi$ > and  $I\phi$ >>. Both the stages can be configured for definite time delay (DT) or inverse time delay operation time.

#### Inverse operation time

Inverse delay means that the operation time depends on the amount the measured current exceeds the pick-up setting. The bigger the fault current is the faster will be the operation. Accomplished inverse delays are available for both stages  $I_0\phi$ > and  $I_0\phi$ >>. The inverse delay types are described in chapter



28

2.25. The device will show a scaleable graph of the configured delay on the local panel display.

#### Inverse time limitation

The maximum measured secondary residual current is  $10 \times I_{0N}$ and maximum measured phase current is  $50 \times I_N$ . This limits the scope of inverse curves with high pick-up settings. See chapter 2.25 for more information.

#### **Setting groups**

There are two settings groups available for each stage. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually.

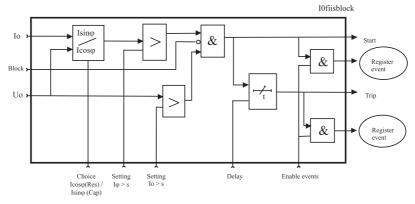


Figure 2.12-1. Block diagram of the directional earth fault stages  $I_0 \varphi$  and  $I_0 \varphi$  >>

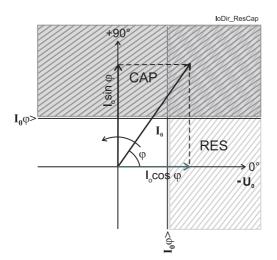


Figure 2.12-2. Operation characteristic of the directional earth fault protection in Res or Cap mode. Res mode can be used with compensated networks and Cap mode is used with ungrounded networks.



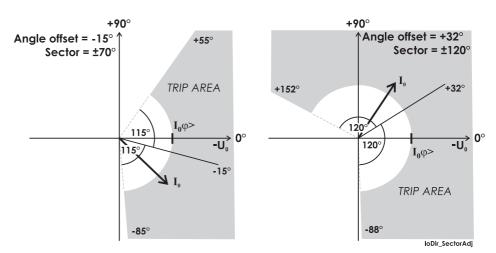


Figure 2.12-3. Two example of operation characteristics of the directional earth fault stages in sector mode. The drawn  $I_0$  phasor in both figures is inside the trip area. The angle offset and half sector size are user's parameters.

## Parameters of the directional earth fault stages $I_0\phi$ >, $I_0\phi$ >> (67N)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
TripTime		s	Estimated time to trip	
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	Clr
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	Clr
SetGrp	1 or 2		Active setting group	Set



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the	
			active setting group	
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	Set
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for	Set
	On		test purposes. This is a	
			common flag for all stages and	
			output relays, too.	
			Automatically reset by a 5-	
Io		<u>nu</u>	minute timeout. The supervised value	
Io Io2		pu	according the parameter	
IoCalc			"Input" below.	
IoCalc				
Ioreak Io2Peak			$(I_0 \phi > only)$	
102Peak			$(I_0 \phi > only)$	
IoRes		pu	Resistive part of I <sub>0</sub> (only when	
101000		Par	"InUse"=Res)	
IoCap		pu	Capacitive part of I <sub>0</sub> (only	
			when "InUse"=Cap)	
Ιοφ>		А	Pick-up value scaled to	
_			primary value	~
Ιοφ>		pu	Pick-up setting relative to the	Set
			parameter "Input" and the corresponding CT value	
U0>		%	Pick-up setting for U <sub>0</sub>	Set
U0>		<sup>70</sup>	Measured U <sub>0</sub>	Set
Curve		70	Delay curve family:	
Ourve	DT		Definite time	
	IEC		Inverse time. See chapter 2.25.	
	IEE		inverse time. See chapter 2.25.	Set
	IEEE2			Set
	RI			
Tune	PrgN		Dolay typo	
Туре	DT		Delay type. Definite time	
	NI		Inverse time. See chapter 2.25.	a .
	VI			Set
	EI			
	LTI			
	Paramet			
t>	ers	0	Definite operation time (for	Set
U		s	definite time only)	Set
k>			Inverse delay multiplier (for	Set
			inverse time only)	



Value	Unit	Description	Note
ResCap		High impedance earthed nets	
Sector		Low impedance earthed nets	Set
Undir		Undirectional mode	
	0	Angle offset (MTA) for RecCap	Set
	±°		Set
= 88			
		A	
		-	
Pog		-	Set
		characteristic	Set
		Fixed to Capacitive	
		characteristic	
VIIT		Controlled by digital input	
		Controlled by virtual input	
		Selected submode in mode	
-			
Res			
Сар		Submode = capacitive	
-			
			Set
Io2Peak			
			<i>a</i> .
			Set
	s		
	s		
	s		
	s		~
			Set
		equations. Type=Parameters. See chapter 2.25.	
	ResCap Sector Undir Default = 88 Res Cap DI1, DI2 VI14	ResCap Sector Undir ° Default ±° = 88 ±° Res Cap DI1, DI2 VI14 · Res Cap Io1, DI2 VI14 · Res Cap Io1 Io2 IoCalc Io1Peak Io2Peak S S S S S	ResCap SectorHigh inpedance earthed nets Low impedance earthed nets Undirectional modeUndir $^{\circ}$ Angle offset (MTA) for RecCap and Sector modesDefault = 88 $\pm^{\circ}$ Half sector size of the trip area on both sides of the offset angleRes Cap DI1, DI2 VI14Res/Cap control in mode ResCap Fixed to Resistive characteristic Controlled by digital input Controlled by digital input Controlled by virtual input.Selected submode in mode ResCapMode is not ResCap Submode = resistive Submode = capacitiveIo1 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io12 Io12 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io12 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io12 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io12 Io2 Io2 Io13 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io14 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io15 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io11 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io2 Io12 Io2 Io2 Io13 Io2 

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

F = Editable when force flag is on

#### Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There is detailed information available of the eight latest earth faults: Time stamp, fault current, elapsed delay and setting group.



VM40.EN006

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		pu	Maximum earth fault current
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operating time setting. 100% = trip
Angle	o		Fault angle of $I_0$ . $-U_0 = 0^\circ$
Uo		%	Max. U <sub>0</sub> voltage during the fault
SetGrp	1		Active setting group during fault
	2		

Recorded values of the directional earth fault stages (8 latest faults)  $I_0\phi$ >,  $I_0\phi$ >> (67N)

2.13.

## Earth fault protection $I_0$ (50N/51N)

The undirectional earth fault protection is to detect earth faults in low impedance earthed networks. In high impedance earthed networks, compensated networks and isolated networks undirectional earth fault can be used as back-up protection.

The undirectional earth fault function is sensitive to the fundamental frequency component of the residual current 3I<sub>0</sub>. The attenuation of the third harmonic is more than 60 dB. Whenever this fundamental value exceeds the user's pick-up setting of a particular stage, this stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault situation remains on longer than the user's operation time delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

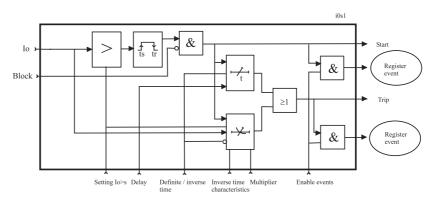


Figure 2.13-1. Block diagram of the earth fault stage I<sub>0</sub>>



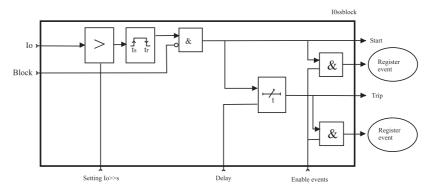


Figure 2.13-2. Block diagram of the earth fault stages  $I_0 \gg$ ,  $I_0 \gg$  and  $I_0 \gg$ 

Figure 2.13-1 shows a functional block diagram of the  $I_0$ > earth overcurrent stage with definite time and inverse time operation time. Figure 2.13-2 shows a functional block diagram of the  $I_0$ >>,  $I_0$ >>> and  $I_0$ >>>> earth fault stages with definite time operation delay.

#### Input signal selection

Each stage can be connected to supervise any of the following inputs and signals:

- Input I<sub>01</sub> for all networks other than rigidly earthed.
- Input  $I_{02}$  for all networks other than rigidly earthed.
- Calculated signal  $I_{0Calc}$  for rigidly and low impedance earthed networks.  $I_{0Calc} = I_{L1} + I_{L2} + I_{L3}$ .

Additionally the stage I<sub>0</sub>> have two more input signal alternatives to measure current peaks to detect a restriking intermittent earth fault:

- $I_{01Peak}$  to measure the peak value of input  $I_{01}$ .
- $I_{02Peak}$  to measure the peak value of input  $I_{02}$ .

#### Intermittent earth fault detection

Short earth faults make the protection to start (pick up), but will not cause trip. When starting happens often enough, such intermittent faults can be cleared using the intermittent time setting.

When a new start happens within the set intermittent time, the operation delay counter is not cleared between adjacent faults and finally the stage will trip. By using input signals  $I_{01Peak}$  or  $I_{02Peak}$  a single one-millisecond current peak is enough to start the stage and increase the delay counter by 20 ms. For example if the operating time is 120 ms, and the time between two peaks does not exceed the intermittent time setting, the sixth peak will cause a trip.

Vaasa Electronics Group



VM40 FN006

# Four or six independent undirectional earth fault overcurrent stages

There are four separately adjustable earth fault stages:  $I_0$ >,  $I_0$ >>,  $I_0$ >>>,  $I_0$ >>>, and  $I_0$ >>>>. The first stage  $I_0$ > can be configured for definite time (DT) or inverse time operation characteristic (IDMT). The other stages have definite time operation characteristic. By using the definite delay type and setting the delay to its minimum, an instantaneous (ANSI 50N) operation is obtained.

Using the directional earth fault stages (chapter 2.12) in undirectional mode, two more stages with inverse operation time delay are available for undirectional earth fault protection.

#### Inverse operation time (I<sub>0</sub>> stage only)

Inverse delay means that the operation time depends on the amount the measured current exceeds the pick-up setting. The bigger the fault current is the faster will be the operation. Accomplished inverse delays are available for the  $I_0$ > stage. The inverse delay types are described in chapter 2.25. The device will show a scaleable graph of the configured delay on the local panel display.

#### Inverse time limitation

The maximum measured secondary residual current is  $10 \times I_{0N}$ and maximum measured phase current is  $50 \times I_N$ . This limits the scope of inverse curves with high pick-up settings. See chapter 2.25 for more information.

#### Setting groups

There are two settings groups available for each stage. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually.

# Parameters of the undirectional earth fault stage $I_0$ > (50N/51N)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			$\mathbf{F}$
	Trip			$\mathbf{F}$
TripTime		s	Estimated time to trip	
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	Clr
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	Clr
SetGrp	1 or 2		Active setting group	Set



VAMP

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the	
			active setting group	
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	Set
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for	Set
	On		test purposes. This is a	
			common flag for all stages and	
			output relays, too.	
			Automatically reset by a 5-	
Τ.			minute timeout.	
Io		pu	The supervised value according the parameter	
Io2			"Input" below.	
IoCalc			input below.	
IoPeak				
Io2Peak				
Io>		А	Pick-up value scaled to	
<b>T</b> .			primary value	<u>a</u> .
I0>		pu	Pick-up setting relative to the	Set
			parameter "Input" and the corresponding CT value	
Curren				
Curve	DT		Delay curve family: Definite time	
	IEC		Inverse time. See chapter 2.25.	Q.t.
	IEEE			Set
	IEEE2			
	RI			
	PrgN			-
Туре			Delay type.	
	DT		Definite time	
	NI		Inverse time. See chapter 2.25.	~
	VI			Set
	EI			
	LTI			
	Paramet			
	ers			~
t>		s	Definite operation time (for	Set
1.			definite time only)	<u> </u>
k>			Inverse delay multiplier (for	Set
Transact	I.1		inverse time only)	
Input	Io1		X6-7,8,9. See chapter 8.	
	Io2		X6-10,11,12	C
	IoCalc		IL1 + IL2 + IL3	Set
	Io1Peak		X6-7,8,9. peak mode	
	Io2Peak		X6-10,11,12 peak mode	
Intrmt		s	Intermittent time	Set
Dly20x		$\mathbf{s}$	Delay at 20xIon	

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Dly4x		s	Delay at 4xIoset	
Dly2x		s	Delay at 2xIoset	
Dly1x		s	Delay at 1xIoset	
A, B, C, D, E			User's constants for standard equations. Type=Parameters. See chapter 2.25.	Set

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

F = Editable when force flag is on

## Parameters of the undirectional earth fault stages I<sub>0</sub>>>, I<sub>0</sub>>>>, I<sub>0</sub>>>>> (50N/51N)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
TripTime		s	Estimated time to trip	
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	Clr
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	Clr
SetGrp	1 or 2		Active setting group	Set
SgrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	
	-		None	
	Dix		Digital input	Set
	Vix		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	Vox		Virtual output	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for	Set
	On		test purposes. This is a	
			common flag for all stages and	
			output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5-	
			minute timeout.	
Іо		pu	The supervised value	
Io2		1	according the parameter	
IoCalc			"Input" below.	
I0>>		А	Pick-up value scaled to	
I0>>>			primary value	
I0>>>>				
Io>>		pu	Pick-up setting relative to the	Set
Io>>>		-	parameter "Input" and the	
Io>>>>			corresponding CT value	
t>		s	Definite operation time (for	Set
			definite time only)	
Input	Io1		X6-7,8,9. See chapter 8.	7
	Io2		X6-10,11,12	
	IoCalc		IL1 + IL2 + IL3	Set

Vaasa Electronics Group

VM40.EN006

VAMP

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

F = Editable when force flag is on

#### Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There is detailed information available of the eight latest earth faults: Time stamp, fault current, elapsed delay and setting group.

Recorded values of the undirectional earth fault stages (8
latest faults) I0>, I0>>, I0>>>, I0>>> (50N/51N)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		pu	Maximum earth fault current
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operating time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1		Active setting group during fault
	2		

## 2.14.

# Intermittent transient earth fault protection $I_{0T}$ > (67NT)

# NOTE! This function is available only in voltage measurement modes<sup>1</sup>, which include direct -U<sub>0</sub> measurement like for example U<sub>0</sub>, but not for example in mode 1LL.

The directional intermittent transient earth fault protection is used to detect short intermittent transient faults in compensated cable networks. The transient faults are self extinguished at some zero crossing of the transient part of the fault current  $I_{Fault}$  and the fault duration is typically only 0.1 ms ... 1 ms. Such short intermittent faults can not be correctly recognized by normal directional earth fault function using only the fundamental frequency components of  $I_0$  and  $U_0$ .

Although a single transient fault usually self extinguishes within less than one millisecond, in most cases a new fault happens when the phase-to-earth voltage of the faulty phase has recovered (Figure 2.14-1).

Vaasa Electronics Group

VAMP

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The voltage measurement modes are described in a separate chapter.

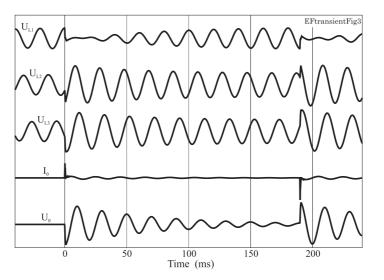


Figure 2.14-1 Typical phase to earth voltages, residual current of the faulty feeder and the zero sequence voltage  $U_0$  during two transient earth faults in phase L1. In this case the network is compensated.

#### **Direction algorithm**

The function is sensitive to the instantaneous sampled values of the residual current and zero sequence voltage. The selected voltage measurement mode has to include a direct  $-U_0$  measurement.

#### I<sub>0</sub> pick-up sensitivity

The sampling time interval of the relay is  $625 \ \mu s$  at  $50 \ Hz$  (32 samples/cycle). The I<sub>0</sub> current spikes can be quite short compared to this sampling interval. Fortunately the current spikes in cable networks are high and while the anti-alias filter of the relay is attenuates the amplitude, the filter also makes the pulses wider. Thus, when the current pulses are high enough, it is possible to detect pulses, which have duration of less than twenty per cent of the sampling interval. Although the measured amplitude can be only a fraction of the actual peak amplitude it doesn't disturb the direction, because the algorithm is more sensitive to the sign and timing of the I<sub>0</sub> transient than sensitive to the absolute amplitude of the transient. Thus a fixed value is used as a pick up level for the I<sub>0</sub>.

#### Co-ordination with U<sub>0</sub>> back up protection

Especially in a fully compensated situation, the zero sequence voltage back up protection stage  $U_0$ > for the bus may not release between consecutive faults and the  $U_0$ > might finally do an unselective trip if the intermittent transient stage  $I_{0T}$ > doesn't operate fast enough. The actual operation time of the  $I_{0T}$ > stage is very dependent on the behaviour of the fault and the intermittent time setting. To make the co-ordination between  $U_0$ > and  $I_{0T}$ > more simple, the start signal of the



transient stage  $I_{0T}$ > in an outgoing feeder can be used to block the  $U_0$ > backup protection.

# Co-ordination with the normal directional earth fault protection based on fundamental frequency signals

The intermittent transient earth fault protection stage  $I_{0T}$ should always be used together with the normal directional earth fault protection stages  $I\phi$ >,  $I\phi$ >>. The transient stage  $I_{0T}$ > may in worst case detect the start of a steady earth fault in wrong direction, but will not trip because the peak value of a steady state sine wave  $I_0$  signal must also exceed the corresponding base frequency component's peak value in order to make the  $I_{0T}$ > to trip.

The operation time and  $U_0$  setting of the transient stage  $I_{0T}$ > should be higher than the settings of any I $\phi$ > stage to avoid any unnecessary and possible incorrect start signals from the  $I_{0T}$ > stage.

#### Auto reclosing

The start signal of any  $I\phi$ > stage initiating auto reclosing (AR) can be used to block the  $I_{0T}$ > stage to avoid the  $I_{0T}$ > stage with a long intermittent setting to interfere with the AR cycle in the middle of discrimination time.

Usually the I<sub>0T</sub>> stage itself is not used to initiate any AR. For transient faults the AR will not help, because the fault phenomena itself already includes repeating self extinguishing.

#### Intermittent time

Single transient faults make the protection to pick up, but will not cause trip if the stage has time to release between to successive faults. When starting happens often enough, such intermittent faults can be cleared using the intermittent time setting.

When a new fault happens within the set intermittent time, the operation delay counter is not cleared between adjacent faults and finally the stage will trip. A single transient fault is enough to start the stage and increase the delay counter by 20 ms. For example if the operating time is 140 ms, and the time between two peaks does not exceed the intermittent time setting, then the seventh peak will cause a trip (Figure 2.14-3).

#### Operation time setting and the actual operation time

When the algorithm detects the direction of the fault outwards from the bus, the stage picks up and the operation delay counter is incremented with 20 ms and a start signal is issued. If the time between successive faults is less than 40 ms, a trip signal is issued when the operation time is full.



When the time between successive faults is more than 40 ms, the stage will release between the faults and the delay counting is restarted from zero for every single fault and no trip will be issued. For such cases the intermittent setting can be used. Figure 2.14-2 shows an example of how the intermittent setting works. The upper start and trip signals are a case with zero intermittent setting. The lower signals are another case with intermittent setting 0.12 s. The operation time setting is 0.14 s in both cases corresponding to seven 20 ms time slots with faults.

The time between the second and the third fault exceeds the release time + intermittent time. Thus the operation delay counter is cleared in both cases: with zero intermittent time and with 0.12 s intermittent time.

The fourth and the next faults do occur after release time but within release time + intermittent time. Thus the operation delay counter is advanced at every fault in the case the intermittent time setting is more than 100 ms (the lower status lines in the figure) and finally a trip signal is issued at t=0.87 s.

When faults do occur more than 20 ms apart each other, every single fault will increment the operation delay counter by 20 ms. In this example the actual operation time starting from the third fault will be 617 ms although, the setting was 140 ms. In case the intermittent setting would have been 0.2 s or more, the two first faults had been included and a trip would have issued at t=0.64 s.

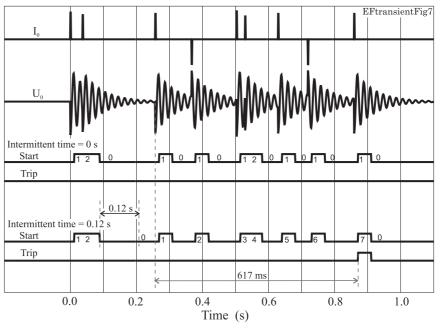
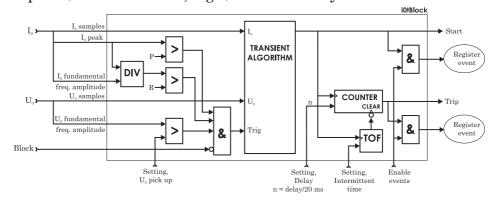


Figure 2.14-2. Effect of the intermittent time parameter. The operation delay setting is 0.14 s = 7x20 ms. The upper start and trip status lines are for a case with the intermittent time set to zero. No trip will happen. The lower start and trip status lines show another case with intermittent time setting 0.12 s. In this case a trip signal will be issued at t=0.87 s.



#### Setting groups

There are two settings groups available. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually.



*Figure 2.14-3. Block diagram of the directional intermittent transient earth fault stage I*<sub>0T</sub>>*.* 



# Parameters of the directional intermittent transient earth fault stage $I_{0T}$ > (67NT)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	Clr
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	Clr
SetGrp	1 or 2		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	
	- DIx		None Digital input	Set
	VIx		Virtual input	200
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset after a five minute timeout.	Set
Io1 Io2		pu	The detected I <sub>0</sub> value according the parameter "Input" below.	
Uo		%	The measured $U_0$ value. $U_{0N} = 100 \%$	
U0>		%	$U_0$ pick up level. $U_{0N} = 100 \%$	Set
t>		S	Operation time. Actually the number of cycles including faults x 20 ms. When the time between faults exceeds 20 ms, the actual operation time will be longer.	Set
Io input	Io1Peak Io2Peak		I <sub>01</sub> Connectors X1-7&8 I <sub>02</sub> Connectors X1-9&10	Set
Intrmt	1021 Cax	S	Intermittent time. When the next fault occurs within this time, the delay counting continues from the previous value.	Set

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

 $\mathbf{F}=\mathbf{E}\mathbf{ditable}$  when force flag is on

#### Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There is detailed information available of the eight latest detected faults: Time stamp,  $U_0$  voltage, elapsed delay and setting group.



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		pu	Maximum detected earth fault current
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operating time setting. 100% = trip
Uo		%	Max. $U_0$ voltage during the fault
SetGrp	1		Active setting group during fault
	2		

## Recorded values of the directional intermittent transient earth fault stage (8 latest faults) $I_{0T}$ > (67NT)

2.15.

## Capacitor bank unbalance protection

The device enables versatile capacitor, filter and reactor bank protection, with its five current measurement inputs. The fifth input is typically useful for unbalance current measurement of a double-wye connected unearthed bank. Furthermore, the unbalance protection is highly sensitive to internal faults of a bank because of the sophisticated natural unbalance compensation. However, the location method gives the protection a new dimension and enables easy maintenance monitoring for a bank.

This protection scheme is specially used in double wye connected capacitor banks. The unbalance current is measured with a dedicated current transformer (could be like 5A/5A) between two starpoints of the bank. The unbalance current is not affected by system unbalance. However, due to manufacturing tolerances, some amount of natural unbalance current exists between the starpoints. This natural unbalance current affects the settings, thus, the setting has to be increased.



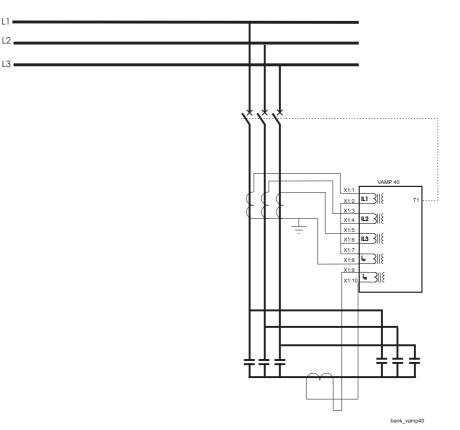


Figure 2.15-1 Typical capacitor bank protection application with VAMP 40.

## **Compensation method**

The sophisticated method for unbalance protection is to compensate the natural unbalance current. The compensation is triggered manually when commissioning. The phasors of the unbalance current and one phase current are recorded. This is because one polarizing measurement is needed. When the phasor of the unbalance current is always related to  $I_{L1}$ , the frequency changes or deviations have no effect on the protection.

After recording the measured unbalance current corresponds the zero-level and therefore, the setting of the stage can be very sensitive.

## **Compensation and location**

The most sophisticated method is to use the same compensation method as mentioned above, but the add-on feature is to locate the branch of each faulty element or to be more precise, the broken fuse.

This feature is implemented to the stage  $I_0$ >>>, while the other stage  $I_0$ >>> can still function as normal unbalance protection stage with compensation method. Normally, the  $I_0$ >>> could be set as an alarming stage while stage  $I_0$ >>> will trip the circuit-breaker.



The stage  $I_0$ >>> should be set based on the calculated unbalance current change of one faulty element. This can be easily calculated. However, the setting must be, say 10% smaller than the calculated value, since there are some tolerances in the primary equipment as well as in the relay measurement circuit. Then, the time setting of  $I_0$ >>>> is not used for tripping purposes. The time setting specifies, how long the device must wait until it is certain that there is a faulty element in the bank. After this time has elapsed, the stage  $I_0$ >>> makes a new compensation automatically, and the measured unbalance current for this stage is now zero. Note, the automatic compensation does not effect on the measured unbalance current of stage  $I_0$ >>>.

If there is an element failure in the bank, the algorithm checks the phase angle of the unbalance current related to the phase angle of the phase current  $I_{L1}$ . Based on this angle, the algorithm can increase the corresponding faulty elements counter (there are six counters).

The user can set for the stage  $I_0$ >>> the allowed number of faulty elements, e.g. if set to three elements, the fourth fault element will issue the trip signal.

The fault location is used with internal fused capacitor and filter banks. There is no need to use it with fuseless or external fused capacitor and filter banks, nor with the reactor banks.

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
I0>>>	0.01 20.00	pu	0.10	Setting value
I0>>>>	0.01 20.00	Pu	0.20	Setting value
t>	0.08 300.00	ß	0.50 (I <sub>0</sub> >>>), 1.00 (I <sub>0</sub> >>>>)	Definite operating time
Input	Io1; Io2; IoCalc	-	Io2	Current measurement input. <b>NOTE!</b> Do not use the calculated value which is only for earth fault protection purposes
CMode	Off; On (Io>>>); Off; Normal; Location(Io>>>>)	-	Off	Compensation selection
SaveBa	-; Get	-	-	Trigg the phasor recording
SetBal	0.010 3.000	pu	0.050	Compensation level
S_On	On; Off	-	On	Start on event
S_Off	On; Off	-	On	Start off event
T_On	On; Off	-	On	Trip on event

## Setting parameters of capacitor bank unbalance protection: I<sub>0</sub>>>>, I<sub>0</sub>>>>> (50N/51N)



Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
T_Off	On; Off	-	On	Trip off event
DIoSav	On; Off	-	Off	Recording trigged event
DIoSav	On; Off	-	Off	Recording ended event

## Measured and recorded values of capacitor bank unbalance protection:

#### I<sub>0</sub>>>>, I<sub>0</sub>>>>> (50N/51N)

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured	Io		Pu	unbalance current
values				(including the natural
				unbalance current)
	dIo		А	Compensated unbalance current
Display	Io>>>,		А	Setting value
	I0>>>>			
Recorded	SCntr		-	Cumulative start counter
values	TCntr		-	Cumulative trip counter
	Flt		pu	The max. fault value
	EDly		%	Elapsed time as compared to
				the set operating time; 100% =
				tripping
	Isaved		А	Recorded natural unbalance
				current
	SavedA		deg	Recorded phase angle of natural
				unbalance current
	Faults		-	Allowed number of element
	(Io>>>>only)			failures
	Total (Io>>>>only)		-	Actual number of element failures in the bank
	ř	-;		
	Clear (Io>>>>only)	-, Clear	-	Clear the element counters
	L1-B1	Oleal	-	Number of element failures in
	$(I_0 >>> only)$			phase L1 in brach 1 (left side)
	L1-B2		-	Number of element failures in
	$(I_0 >>> only)$			phase L1 in brach 2 (right side)
	L2-B1		-	Number of element failures in
	(Io>>>>only)			phase L2 in brach 1 (left side)
	L2-B2		-	Number of element failures in
	(Io>>>>only)			phase L2 in brach 2 (right side)
	L3-B1		-	Number of element failures in
	(Io>>>>only)			phase L3 in brach 1 (left side)
	L3-B2		-	Number of element failures in
	(Io>>>>only)			phase L3 in brach 2 (right side)
	Locat		-	Changed unbalance current
	(I <sub>0</sub> >>>>only)			(after automatic compensation)
	LocAng		-	Changed phase angle of the
	(Io>>>>only)			unbalance current (after
				automatic compensation)



## 2.16.

# Capacitor overvoltage protection $U_c>$ (59C)

This protection stage calculates the voltages of a three phase Yconnected capacitor bank using the measured currents of the capacitors. No voltage measurements are needed.

Especially in filter applications there exist harmonics and depending of the phase angles the harmonics can increase the peak voltage. This stage calculates the worst case overvoltage in per unit using Equation 2.16-1(IEC 60871-1). Harmonics up to 15<sup>th</sup> are taken into account.

Equation 2.16-1

$$U_{C} = \frac{X_{C}}{U_{CIN}} \sum_{n=1}^{15} \frac{I_{n}}{n} \qquad \text{where}$$

Equation 2.16-2

$$X_C = \frac{1}{2\pi fC}$$

In

 $U_C$  = Amplitude of a pure fundamental frequency sine wave voltage, which peak value is equal to the maximum possible peak value of the actual voltage – including harmonics - over a Y-coupled capacitor.

 $X_C$  = Reactance of the capacitor at the measured frequency

$$U_{\text{CLN}}$$
 = Rated voltage of the capacitance C.

- n = Order number of harmonic. n=1 for the base frequency component. n=2 for 2<sup>nd</sup> harmonic etc.
  - =  $n^{th}$  harmonic of the measured phase current. n = 1 ... 15.
- f = Average measured frequency.
- c = Single phase capacitance between phase and star point. This is the setting value  $C_{SET}$ .

The Equation 2.16-1 gives the maximum possible voltage, while the actual voltage depends on the phase angles of the involved harmonics.

The protection is sensitive for the highest of the three phase-toneutral voltages. Whenever this value exceeds the user's pickup setting of a particular stage, this stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault situation remains on longer than the user's definite operation delay setting, a trip signal is issued.



48

## Reactive power of the capacitor bank

The rated reactive power is calculated as follows

Equation 2.16-3

 $Q_N = 2\pi f_N U_{CLN}^2 C_{SET}$  where

- $Q_N$  = Rated reactive power of the three phase capacitor bank
- $f_N$  = Rated frequency. 50 Hz or 60 Hz. This is detected automatically or in special cases given by the user with parameter adapted frequency.

 $U_{CLN}$  = Rated voltage of a single capacitor.

 $C_{SET}$  = Capacitance setting which is equal to the single phase capacitance between phase and the star point.

## Three separate capacitors connected in wye (III Y)

In this configuration the capacitor bank is built of three single phase sections without internal interconnections between the sections. The three sections are externally connected to a wye (Y). The single phase to star point capacitance is used as setting value.

Equation 2.16-4

$$C_{SET} = C_{NamePlate}$$
 where

 $C_{NamePlate}$  is the capacitance of each capacitor.

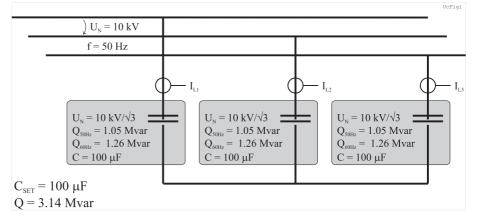


Figure 2.16-1 Capacitor bank built of three single phase units connected in wye (III Y). Each capacitor is  $100 \ \mu F$  and this value is also used as the setting value.

## Three phase capacitor connected internally in wye (Y)

In this configuration the capacitor bank consists of a three phase capacitor connected internally to a wye (Y).

The single phase to star point capacitance is used as setting value.



VM40.EN006

Equation 2.16-5

 $C_{SET} = 2C_{AB}$  where

 $C_{AB}$  is the name plate capacitance which is equal to capacitance between phases A and B.

The reactive power is calculated using Equation 2.16-3.

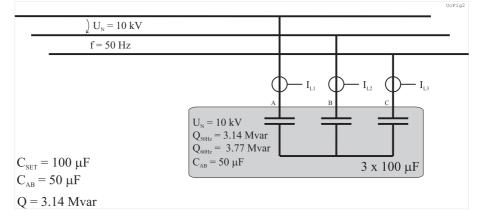


Figure 2.16-2 Three phase capacitor bank connected internally in wye (Y). Capacitance between phases A and B is 50  $\mu$ F and the equivalent phase-toneutral capacitance is 100  $\mu$ F, which value is also used as the setting value.

## Overvoltage and reactive power calculation example

The capacitor bank is built of three separate  $100 \ \mu\text{F}$  capacitors connected in wye (Y). The rated voltage of the capacitors is 8000 V, the measured frequency is 50.04 Hz and the rated frequency is 50 Hz.

The measured fundamental frequency current of phase L1 is:  $I_{L1} = 181 \text{ A}$ 

and the measured relative  $2^{nd}$  harmonic is 2 % = 3.62 A and the measured relative  $3^{rd}$  harmonic is 7 % = 12.67 A

and the measured relative  $5^{\text{th}}$  harmonic is 5% = 9.05 A

According Equation 2.16-4 the line-to-star point capacitance is  $C_{SET} = 100 \ \mu F$  (see Figure 2.16-1).

The rated power will be (Equation 2.16-3)  $Q_N = 2011$  kvar According Equation 2.16-2 the reactance will be  $X = 1/(2\pi \times 50.04 \times 100^{*}10^{-6}) = 31.806 \Omega.$ 



According Equation 2.16-1 a pure fundamental voltage  $U_C$  having equal peak value than the highest possible voltage with corresponding harmonic content than the measured reactive capacitor currents, will be

 $U_{CL1} = 31.806*(181/1 + 3.62/2 + 12.67/3 + 9.05/5) = 6006 V$ And in per unit values:  $U_{CL1} = 6006/8000 = 0.75 pu$ 

The phases L2 and L3 are calculated similarly. The highest value of the three will be compared against the pick up setting.

## Setting groups

There are two settings groups available. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually.

Parameters of the capacitor bank overvoltage stage U <sub>C</sub>	>
(59C)	

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			$\mathbf{F}$
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	Clr
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	Clr
SetGrp	1 or 2		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the	
			active setting group	
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	Set
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing	Set
	On		for test purposes. This is a	
			common flag for all stages and	
			output relays, too. This flag is	
			automatically reset 5 minutes	
			after the last front panel push button pressing.	
UcL1			The supervised values in per	
UcL2		pu	unit values. 1 pu = UcLN.	
UcL3		P.«	(Equation )	
Uc>		pu	Pick-up setting	Set
t>		s	Definite operation time	Set
С		uF	Value of a phase to star point capacitor	Set



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
UcLN		V	Rated voltage for phase to star point capacitor = 1 pu	Set
Qcn		kvar	Rated power of the capacitor bank. (Equation 2.16-3)	
fn	50 or 60	Hz	System frequency used to calculate rated power Qcn. Automatically set according the adapted frequency.	
Xc		ohm	Reactance of the capacitor(s)	
fXc		Hz	Measured average frequency for Xc and UcLN calculation	
UcLL		V	$\sqrt{3}$ x UcLN	

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

F = Editable when force flag is on

#### Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, fault type, fault voltage, elapsed delay and setting group in use.

## Recorded values of the overvoltage stage (8 latest faults) $U_{C}$ > (59C)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Туре			Fault type
	1-N		Single phase fault
	2-N		Single phase fault
	3-N		Single phase fault
	1-2		Two phase fault
	2-3		Two phase fault
	3-1		Two phase fault
	1-2-3		Three phase fault
Flt		pu	Maximum fault voltage
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operating time
			setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1		Active setting group during the fault
	2		

## 2.17.

# Zero sequence voltage protection U<sub>0</sub>> (59N)

The zero sequence voltage protection is used as unselective backup for earth faults and also for selective earth fault protections for motors having a unit transformer between the motor and the busbar.



This function is sensitive to the fundamental frequency component of the zero sequence voltage. The attenuation of the third harmonic is more than 60 dB. This is essential, because 3n harmonics exist between the neutral point and earth also when there is no earth fault.

Whenever the measured value exceeds the user's pick-up setting of a particular stage, this stage picks up and a start signal is issued. If the fault situation remains on longer than the user's operation time delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

### Measuring the zero sequence voltage

The zero sequence voltage is measured with three voltage transformers (e.g. broken delta connection), one voltage transformer between the motor's neutral point and earth. (see chapter 4.7):

- 1LL / 1LN: the zero sequence voltage is disabled due to no  $U_0$  measured.
- U<sub>0</sub>: The zero sequence voltage is measured with voltage transformer(s) for example using a broken delta connection. The setting values are relative to the VT0 secondary voltage defined in configuration.
- NOTE! The U<sub>0</sub> signal must be connected according the connection diagram (Figure 8.10-1Figure ) in order to get a correct polarization. Please note that actually the negative U<sub>0</sub>,  $-U_0$ , is to be connected to the device.

## Two independent stages

There are two separately adjustable stages:  $U_0$ > and  $U_0$ >>. Both stages can be configured for definite time (DT) operation characteristic.

The zero sequence voltage function comprises two separately adjust-table zero sequence voltage stages (stage  $U_0$ > and  $U_0$ >>).

### Setting groups

There are two settings groups available for both stages. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually.

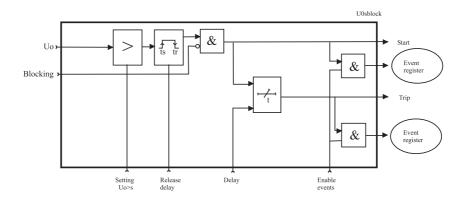


Figure 2.17-1. Block diagram of the zero sequence voltage stages  $U_0$ > and  $U_0$ >>

## Parameters of the residual overvoltage stages $U_0$ >, $U_0$ >> (59N)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	С
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	С
SetGrp	1 or 2		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the	Set
			active setting group	
	-		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for	Set
	On		test purposes. This is a	
			common flag for all stages and	
			output relays, too.	
			Automatically reset by a 5- minute timeout.	
Uo		%	The supervised value relative	
			to $Un/\sqrt{3}$	
U0>, U0>>		%	Pick-up value relative to $Un/\sqrt{3}$	Set
t>, t>>		s	Definite operation time	Set

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

 $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{E} \mathbf{d} \mathbf{i} \mathbf{t} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{b} \mathbf{l} \mathbf{e}$  when force flag is on

#### Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, fault voltage, elapsed delay and setting group.



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		%	Fault voltage relative to Un/ $\sqrt{3}$
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operating time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1		Active setting group during fault
	2		

## Recorded values of the residual overvoltage stages $U_0$ >, $U_0$ >> (59N)

## 2.18.

## Thermal overload protection T> (49)

The thermal overload function protects the motor in the motor mode or cables in the feeder mode against excessive heating.

## Thermal model

The temperature is calculated using rms values of phase currents and a thermal model according IEC 60255-8. The rms values are calculated using harmonic components up to the  $15^{\text{th}}$ .

Trip time:

$$t = \tau \cdot \ln \frac{I^2 - I_p^2}{I^2 - a^2}$$

 $a = k \cdot k \Theta \cdot I_{\text{mod } e}$ 

 $a = \sqrt{0.95} \times k \times I_n$ 

 $t = \tau \cdot C_{\tau} \cdot \ln \frac{I_P^2}{a^2 - I^2}$ 

Alarm:

 $a = k \cdot k \Theta \cdot I_{\text{mod}e} \cdot alarm \text{ (Alarm 60\% = 0.6)}$ 

Trip:

Release time:

Trip release:

Start release:

 $a = \sqrt{0.95} \times k \times I_n \times alarm \text{ (Alarm 60\% = 0.6)}$ 

T = Operation time
 τ = Thermal time constant tau (Setting value)

ln = Natural logarithm function

- I = Measured rms phase current (the max. value of three phase currents)
- Ip = Preload current,  $I_p = \sqrt{\theta} \times k \times I_n$  (If temperature rise is 120%  $\rightarrow \theta = 1.2$ ). This parameter is the memory of the algorithm and corresponds to the actual temperature rise.
- k = Overload factor (Maximum continuous current), i.e. service factor. (Setting value)

Vaasa Electronics Group

VAMP

- $k\Theta$  = Ambient temperature factor (Permitted current due to tamb) Figure 2.18-1.
- $I_{MODE}$  = The rated current ( $I_N$  or  $I_{MOT}$ )
- $C_{\tau}$  = Relay cooling time constant (Setting value)

## Time constant for cooling situation

If the motor's fan is stopped, the cooling will be slower than with an active fan. Therefore there is a coefficient  $c\tau$  for thermal constant available to be used as cooling time constant, when current is less than  $0.3 x I_{MOT}$ .

### Heat capacitance, service factor and ambient temperature

The trip level is determined by the maximum allowed continuous current  $I_{MAX}$  corresponding to the 100 % temperature rise  $\Theta_{TRIP}$  i.e. the heat capacitance of the motor or cable.  $I_{MAX}$  depends of the given service factor k and ambient temperature  $\Theta_{AMB}$  and settings  $I_{MAX40}$  and  $I_{MAX70}$  according the following equation.

$$I_{MAX} = k \cdot k_{\Theta} \cdot I_{MODE}$$

The value of ambient temperature compensation factor  $k\Theta$  depends on the ambient temperature  $\Theta_{AMB}$  and settings  $I_{MAX40}$  and  $I_{MAX70}$ . See Figure 2.18-1. Ambient temperature is not in use when  $k\Theta = 1$ . This is true when

- IMAX40 is 1.0
- Samb is "n/a" (no ambient temperature sensor)

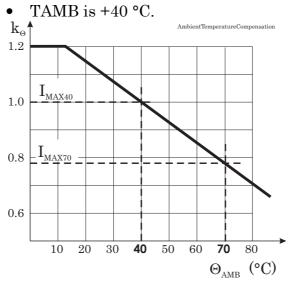


Figure 2.18-1 Ambient temperature correction of the overload stage T>.



VAM

#### Example of a behaviour of the thermal model

Figure 2.18-2 shows an example of the thermal model behaviour. In this example  $\tau = 30$  minutes, k = 1.06 and k $\Theta = 1$ and the current has been zero for a long time and thus the initial temperature rise is 0 %. At time = 50 minutes the current changes to  $0.85 \times I_{MODE}$  and the temperature rise starts to approach value  $(0.85/1.06)^2 = 64$  % according the time constant. At time=300 min, the temperature is about stable, and the current increases to 5 % over the maximum defined by the rated current and the service factor k. The temperature rise starts to approach value 110 %. At about 340 minutes the temperature rise is 100 % and a trip follows.

#### Initial temperature rise after restart

When the device is switched on, an initial temperature rise of 70 % is used. Depending of the actual current, the calculated temperature rise then starts to approach the final value.

### Alarm function

The thermal overload stage is provided with a separately settable alarm function. When the alarm limit is reached the stage activates its start signal.

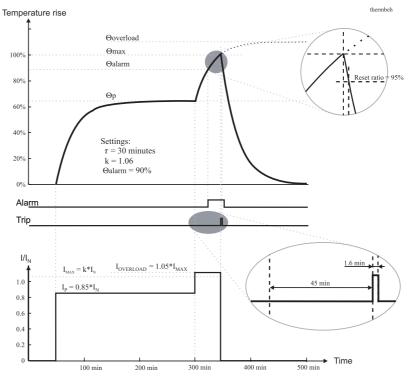


Figure 2.18-2. Example of the thermal model behaviour.



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			$\mathbf{F}$
	Trip			F
Time	hh:mm:ss		Estimated time to trip	
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	С
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	С
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5- minute timeout.	Set
Т		%	Calculated temperature rise. Trip limit is 100 %.	F
MaxRMS		Arms	Measured current. Highest of the three phases.	
Imax		А	kxIn. Current corresponding to the 100 % temperature rise.	
k>		xImode	Allowed overload (service factor)	Set
Alarm		%	Alarm level	Set
tau		min	Thermal time constant	Set
ctau		xtau	Coefficient for cooling time constant. Default = 1.0	Set
kTamb		xImode	Ambient temperature corrected max. allowed continuous current	
Imax40		%Imode	Allowed load at Tamb +40 °C. Default = 100 %.	Set
Imax70		%Imode	Allowed load at Tamb +70 °C.	Set
Tamb		°C	Ambient temperature. Editable Samb=n/a. Default = +40 °C	Set
Samb	n/a ExtAI1 16		Sensor for ambient temperature No sensor in use for Tamb External Analogue input 116	Set

## Parameters of the thermal overload stage T> (49)

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

 $\mathbf{F}=\mathbf{E}\mathbf{ditable}$  when force flag is on



## 2.19.

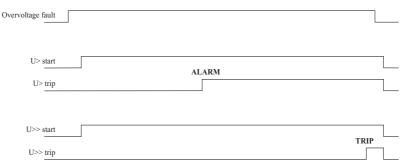
# Single-phase overvoltage protection U> (59)

The single-phase overvoltage function consists of three separately adjustable overvoltage stages (stage U>, U>> and U>>>).

The device measures the fundamental frequency component of a single phase-to-neutral (1LN) or a line-to-line (1LL) voltage. Then the three-phase voltage calculation is done, assuming that all the voltages are symmetrical, i.e. no zero sequence voltage is present. The protection stages operate with definite time characteristics.

The function starts if the measured value exceeds the setting value. If an overvoltage situation continues after the operation time has elapsed, the function trips.

The overvoltage stages have a fixed start delay. If a delayed alarm about a voltage fault is required, a settable start delay and trip time can be obtained by combining two stages. See Figure 2.19-1. Both the stages detect the overvoltage, but the start signals are ignored. The trip signal of stage U> is used as an alarm signal, and the trip information from stage U>> is used for the actual trip. The overvoltage setting value for stage U>> has to be higher than the setting value for stage U> to ensure an alarm before trip.



*Figure 2.19-1 Settable start delay is obtained by combining two protection stages* 

The U> stage has a settable release delay, which enables detecting instantaneous faults. This means that the time counter of the protection function does not reset immediately after the fault is cleared, but resets only after the release delay has elapsed. If the fault appears again before the delay time has elapsed, the delay counter continues from the previous value. This means that the function trips after a certain number of instantaneous faults.

Figure 2.19-2 shows the functional block diagram of the overvoltage function stages U>, U>> and U>>>.



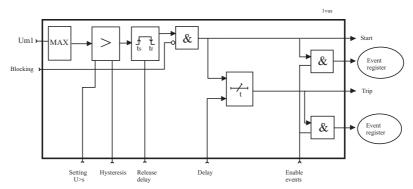


Figure 2.19-2 Block diagram of the single-phase overvoltage stages U>, U>> and U>>>

## Setting parameters of single-phase overvoltage stages:

U>, U>>, U>>> (59)						
Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description		
U>, U>>, U>>>	50 150 (U>); 50 160	%Un	120 (U>) 130 (U>>, U>>>)	Overvoltage setting		
t>, t>>, t>>>	(U>>,U>>) 0.08 300.0 (U>,U>>); 0.06 300.00 (U>>>)	s	0.20 (U>) 0.10 (U>>, U>>>)	Definite operation time		
ReleaseDly	0.06 300.0	s	-	Release delay [s] (only U>)		
Hysteresis	0.1 20.0	%	-	Deadband (only U>)		
S_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start on event		
S_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start off event		
T_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip on event		
T_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip off event		

# Measured and recorded values of single-phase overvoltage stages:

U>, U>>, U>>> (59)

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured value	Umax		V	Maximum value of line voltages
Recorded	SCntr		-	Start counter (Start) reading
values	TCntr		-	Trip counter (Trip) reading
	Flt		%Un	The max. fault value
	EDly		%	Elapsed time as compared to
				the set operating time; $100\% =$
				tripping



60

## 2.20.

# Single-phase undervoltage protection U< (27)

The single-phase undervoltage function consists of three separately adjustable undervoltage stages (stage U<, U<< and U<<<).

The device measures the fundamental frequency component of a single phase-to-neutral (1LN) or a line-to-line (1LL) voltage. Then the three-phase voltage calculation is done, assuming that all the voltages are symmetrical, i.e. no zero sequence voltage is present. The protection stages operate with definite time characteristics.

The function starts, if the measured or calculated line-to-line voltage drops below the setting value. If the undervoltage situation continues after the start delay has elapsed, the function trips.

The undervoltage stage U< has a settable release delay, which enables detecting instantaneous faults. This means that the time counter of the protection function does not reset immediately after the fault is cleared, but resets only after the release delay has elapsed. If the fault appears again before the delay time has elapsed, the trip counter continues from the previous fault value. This means that the function trips after a certain number of instantaneous faults.

The undervoltage function can be blocked with an external digital signal for example if the secondary voltage of the measuring transformers disappears (e.g. fuse failure). The undervoltage function can also be blocked with an internal blocking signal, which is defined during the parameterisation. Further, the function can be blocked with a separate NoCmp setting. With this setting, all the protection stages are blocked even when the actual values for all the phases fall below the set value.

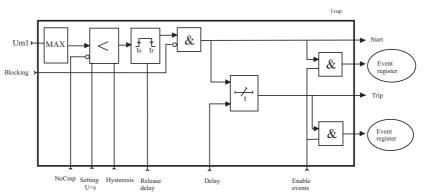


Figure 2.20-1 Block diagram of the single-phase undervoltage stages U<, U<< and U<<<



## Setting parameters of single-phase undervoltage stages:

•••				• •		
U<, U<<, U<<< (27)						
Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description		
U<, U<<,	20 120	%Un	80 (U<)	Undervoltage		
U<<<			70 (U<<, U<<<)	setting		
t<, t<<,	0.08 300.00	s	20.00 (U<)	Definite		
t<<<	0.06 300.00		2.00 (U<<, U<<<)	operation time		
NoCmp	080	%Un	10	Self-blocking value		
ReleaseDly	0.06 300.0	S	-	Release delay (only U<)		
Hysteresis	0.1 20.0	%	-	Deadband (only U<)		
S_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start on event		
S_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Start off event		
T_On	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip on event		
T_Off	Enabled; Disabled	-	Enabled	Trip off event		

## Measured and recorded values of single-phase undervoltage stages:

#### U<, U<<, U<<< (27)

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured value	Umin		V	Minimum value of line voltages
Recorded values	SCntr		-	Start counter (Start) reading
	TCntr		-	Trip counter (Trip) reading
	Flt		%Un	The min. fault value
	EDly		%	Elapsed time as compared to the set operating time, 100% = tripping

## **Reverse power and under power** 2.21

# protection P< (32)

NOTE! The reverse power and underpower stages are based on three- phase active power. Since VAMP 40 is only measuring one voltage, any asymmetry in voltages will distort the power calculation. For example, if the voltage asymmetry  $U_2/U_1$  is 5%, the power may have an error up to 10%.

Reverse power function can be used for example to disconnect a motor in case the supply voltage is lost and thus prevent power generation by the motor. Under power function can also be used to detect loss of load of a motor.



Reverse power and under power function is sensitive to active power. For reverse power function the pick-up value is negative. For under power function a positive pick-up value is used. Whenever the active power goes under the pick-up value, the stage picks up and issues a start signal. If the fault situation stays on longer than the delay setting, a trip signal is issued.

The pick-up setting range is from -200 % to +200 % of the nominal apparent power Sn. The nominal apparent power is determined by the configured voltage and current transformer values.

Equation 2.21-1

 $S_n = VT_{Rated \ Pr \ imary} \cdot CT_{Rated \ Pr \ imary} \cdot \sqrt{3}$ 

There are two identical stages available with independent setting parameters.

Setting parameters of reverse/under power P< and P<<
stages (32):

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
P<, P<<	-200.0 200.0	%Sn	-4.0 (P<),	P<,P<< pick-up
			-20.0(P<<)	setting
t<	0.3 300.0	s	1.0	P<, P<<
				operational delay
S_On	Enabled;	-	Enabled	Start on event
	Disabled			
S_Off	Enabled;	-	Enabled	Start off event
	Disabled			
T_On	Enabled;	-	Enabled	Trip on event
	Disabled			
T_Off	Enabled;	-	Enabled	Trip off event
	Disabled			

Measured and recorded values of reverse/under power P< and P<< stages (32):

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured value	Р		kW	Active power
Recorded values	SCntr		-	Start counter (Start) reading
	TCntr		-	Trip counter (Trip) reading
	Flt		%Sn	Max value of fault
	EDly		%	Elapsed time as compared to the set operating time, 100% = tripping



## Circuit breaker failure stage CBFP (50BF)

The circuit breaker failure protection can be used to trip any upstream circuit breaker (CB), if the fault has not disappeared within a given time after the initial trip command. A different output contact of the device must be used for this backup trip.

The operation of the circuit-breaker failure protection (CBFP) is based on the supervision of the signal to the selected trip relay and the time the fault remains on after the trip command.

If this time is longer than the operating time of the CBFP stage, the CBFP stage activates another output relay, which will remain activated until the primary trip relay resets.

The CBFP stage is supervising all the protection stages using the same selected trip relay, since it supervises the control signal of this relay. See chapter 5.4 for details about the output matrix and the trip relays.

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	С
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	С
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5- minute timeout.	Set
CBrelay	1 - 4		The supervised output relay <sup>*)</sup> . Relay T1 – T4	Set
t>		s	Definite operation time.	Set

Parameters of the circuit breaker failure stage CBFP (50BF)

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

F = Editable when force flag is on

\*) This setting is used by the circuit breaker condition monitoring, too. See chapter 3.5.

## Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp and elapsed delay.



# Recorded values of the circuit breaker failure stage (8 latest faults) CBFP (50BF)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operating time setting. 100% = trip

## 2.23.

## Programmable stages (99)

For special applications the user can built his own protection stages by selecting the supervised signal and the comparison mode.

The following parameters are available:

• Priority

If operation times less than 60 milliseconds are needed select 10 ms. For operation times under one second 20 ms is recommended. For longer operation times and THD signals 100 ms is recommended.

Link

The name of the supervised signal (see table below).

• Cmp

Compare mode. '>' for over or '<' for under comparison.

• Pick-up

Limit of the stage. The available setting range and the unit depend on the selected signal.

• T

Definite time operation delay

• Hyster

Dead band (hysteresis)

• NoCmp

Only used with compare mode under ('<'). This is the limit to start the comparison. Signal values under NoCmp are not regarded as fault.

Io1     1       Io2     1       U12, U23, U31     1       UL1, UL2, UL3     1       Uo     2       f     1	Phase currents         Residual current input I01         Residual current input I02         Line-to-line voltages         Phase-to-ground voltages         Zero-sequence voltage         Frequency         Active power
Io2     I       U12, U23, U31     I       UL1, UL2, UL3     I       Uo     I       f     I	Residual current input I <sub>02</sub> Line-to-line voltages Phase-to-ground voltages Zero-sequence voltage Frequency Active power
U12, U23, U31     I       UL1, UL2, UL3     I       Uo     I       f     I	Line-to-line voltages Phase-to-ground voltages Zero-sequence voltage Frequency Active power
UL1, UL2, UL3     1       Uo     2       f     1	Phase-to-ground voltages Zero-sequence voltage Frequency Active power
UoZfI	Zero-sequence voltage Frequency Active power
f	Frequency Active power
	Active power
Р	_
-	
Q ]	Reactive power
S A	Apparent power
Cos Fii	Cosine φ
IoCalc	Phasor sum $\underline{I}_{L1}$ + $\underline{I}_{L2}$ + $\underline{I}_{L3}$
I1 1	Positive sequence current
I2 ]	Negative sequence current
I2/I1	Relative negative sequence current
I2/In	Negative sequence current in pu
U1 ]	Positive sequence voltage
U2 ]	Negative sequence voltage
U2/U1	Relative negative sequence voltage
IL	Average $(I_{L1} + I_{L2} + I_{L3})/3$
Uphase (U <sub>LN</sub> )	Average $(U_{L1} + U_{L2} + U_{L3})/3$
Uline (ULL)	Average $(U_{12} + U_{23} + U_{31})/3$
TanFii	Tangent $\varphi$ [=tan(arccos $\varphi$ )]
Prms	Active power rms value
Qrms	Reactive power rms value
Srms	Apparent powre rms value
THDIL1	Total harmonic distortion of I <sub>L1</sub>
THDIL2	Total harmonic distortion of IL2
THDIL3	Total harmonic distortion of IL3
THDUa '	Total harmonic distortion of input U <sub>a</sub>
IL1rms	IL1 RMS for average sampling
IL2rms	IL2 RMS for average sampling
IL3rms	IL3 RMS for average sampling

# Available signals to be supervised by the programmable stages

## **Eight independent stages**

The device has eight independent programmable stages. Each programmable stage can be enabled or disabled to fit the intended application.

## Setting groups

There are two settings groups available. Switching between setting groups can be controlled by digital inputs, virtual inputs (communication, logic) and manually.

There are two identical stages available with independent setting parameters.



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Blocked			
	Start			F
	Trip			F
SCntr			Cumulative start counter	С
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	С
SetGrp	1 or 2		Active setting group	Set
SGrpDI			Digital signal to select the active setting group	Set
	_		None	
	DIx		Digital input	
	VIx		Virtual input	
	LEDx		LED indicator signal	
	VOx		Virtual output	
Force	Off		Force flag for status forcing for	Set
	On		test purposes. This is a	
			common flag for all stages and	
			output relays, too.	
			Automatically reset by a 5-	
Link	(See		minute timeout.	Set
LIIIK	table		Name for the supervised signal	Set
	above)			
(See table			Value of the supervised signal	
above)				
Cmp			Mode of comparison	Set
	>		Over protection	
	<		Under protection	
Pickup			Pick up value scaled to	
			primary level	~
Pickup		pu	Pick up setting in pu	Set
t		s	Definite operation time.	Set
Hyster		%	Dead band setting	Set
NoCmp		pu	Minimum value to start under comparison. (Mode='<')	Set

## Parameters of the programmable stages PrgN (99)

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

F = Editable when force flag is on

## Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There is detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, fault value and elapsed delay.

VAMP

Vaasa Electronics Group

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Flt		pu	Fault value
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operating time setting. 100% = trip
SetGrp	1		Active setting group during fault
	2		

#### Recorded values of the programmable stages PrgN (99)

## 2.24.

## Arc fault protection (50ARC/50NARC)optional

The arc option module (VP 40) is connected to the back of the VAMP 40 protection relay. The RJ 45 connector is plugged to the X20 connector and the module is fasted to the back of VAMP 40 with one screw.

The optional arc protection module VP 40 includes two arc sensor channels. The arc sensors are connected to the VP 40 terminals 12-11 and 8-7.

The arc information can be transmitted and/or received through digital input and output channels BIO. The output signal is 48 V dc when active. The input signal has to be 18 ... 48 V dc to be activated.

### **Connections:**

1	Binary output +
2	Binary output -
5	Binary input +
6	Binary input –
7-8	Arc sensor 2 (VA 1 DA)
11-12	Arc sensor 1 (VA 1 DA)



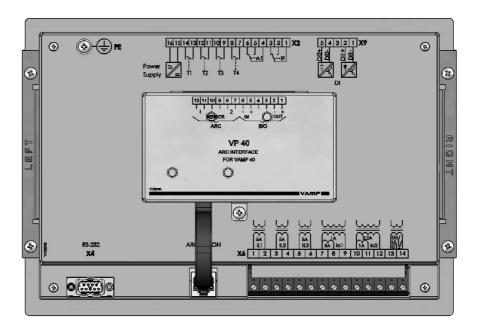


Figure 2.24-1 VP 40 is attached at the back side of the VAMP 40.

The GND must be connected together between the GND of the connected devices.

The binary output of the arc option card may be activated by one or both of the connected arc sensors, or by the binary input. The connection between the inputs and the output is selectable via the output matrix of the device. The binary output can be connected to an arc binary input of another VAMP protection relay or arc protection system.

### **Binary input**

The binary input (BI) on the arc option card (see chapter 8.6) can be used to get the light indication from another relay to build selective arc protection systems. The BI signal can also be connected to any of the output relays, BO, indicators etc. offered by the output matrix (See chapter 5.4). BI is a dry input for 48 Vdc signal from binary outputs of other VAMP relays or dedicated arc protection devices by VAMP.

## **Binary output**

The binary output (BO) on the arc option card (see chapter 8.6) can be used to give the light indication signal or any other signal or signals to another relay's binary input to build selective arc protection systems. Selection of the BO connected signal(s) is done with the output matrix (See chapter 5.4). BO is an internally wetted 48 Vdc signal for BI of other VAMP relays or dedicated arc protection devices by VAMP.



## Delayed light indication signal

There is a delayed light indication output signal available for building selective arc protection systems. Any light source combination and a delay can be configured. The resulting signal is available in the output matrix to be connected to BO, output relays etc.

## Pick up scaling

The per unit (pu) values for pick up setting are based on the current transformer values.

 $\begin{array}{ll} ArcI>: & 1 \ pu=1 x I_N = rated \ phase \ current \ CT \ value \\ ArcI_{01}>: & 1 \ pu=1 x I_{01N} = rated \ residual \ current \ CT \ value \ for \ input \ I_{01}. \\ ArcI_{02}>: & 1 \ pu=1 x I_{02N} = rated \ residual \ current \ CT \ value \ for \ input \ I_{02}. \end{array}$ 

## Parameters of arc protection stages Arcl>, Arcl<sub>01</sub>A, Arcl<sub>02</sub>> (50ARC/50NARC)

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status	-		Current status of the stage	
	Start		Light detected according ArcIn	F
	Trip		Light and overcurrent detected	F
LCntr			Cumulative light indication counter. S1, S2 or BI.	С
SCntr			Cumulative light indication counter for the selected inputs according parameter ArcIn	С
TCntr			Cumulative trip counter	С
Force	Off On		Force flag for status forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all stages and output relays, too. Automatically reset by a 5- minute timeout.	Set
			Value of the supervised signal	
ILmax			Stage ArcI>	
Io1			Stage $ArcI_{01}>$	
Io2			Stage $ArcI_{02}$ >	
ArcI>		pu	Pick up setting $xI_N$	Set
ArcIo1>		pu	Pick up setting xI01N	
ArcIo2>		pu	Pick up setting $xI_{02N}$	
ArcIn	_		Light indication source selection	Set
	S1		No sensor selected	
	S2		Sensor 1 at terminals X6:4-5	
	S1/S2		Sensor 2 at terminals X6:6-7	
	BI			
	S1/BI		Terminals X6:1-3	
	S2/BI			
	S1/S2/BI			



Parameter	Value	Unit Description		Note		
Delayed light signal output						
Ldly		s	Delay for delayed light output signal	Set		
LdlyCn	_		Light indication source selection	Set		
	S1		No sensor selected			
	S2		Sensor 1 at terminals X6:4-5			
	S1/S2		Sensor 2 at terminals X6:6-7			
	BI					
	S1/BI		Terminals X6:1-3			
	S2/BI					
	S1/S2/BI					

For details of setting ranges see chapter 9.3.

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

C = Can be cleared to zero

F = Editable when force flag is on

### Recorded values of the latest eight faults

There are detailed information available of the eight latest faults: Time stamp, fault type, fault value, load current before the fault and elapsed delay.

## Recorded values of the arc protection stages Arcl>, Arcl<sub>01</sub>A, Arcl<sub>02</sub>> (50ARC/50NARC)

Parameter	Parameter Value		Description
	yyyy-mm-dd		Time stamp of the recording, date
	hh:mm:ss.ms		Time stamp, time of day
Туре		pu	Fault type value. Only for ArcI>
			stage.
Flt		pu	Fault value
Load		pu	Pre fault current. Only for ArcI>
			stage.
EDly		%	Elapsed time of the operating time
			setting. 100% = trip

## 2.25.

## Inverse time operation

The inverse time operation - i.e. inverse delay minimum time (IDMT) type of operation - is available for several protection functions. The common principle, formulae and graphic representations of the available inverse delay types are described in this chapter.

Inverse delay means that the operation time depends on the measured real time process values during a fault. For example with an overcurrent stage using inverse delay a bigger a fault current gives faster operation. The alternative to inverse delay is definite delay. With definite delay a preset time is



used and the operation time does not depend on the size of a fault.

## Stage specific inverse delay

Some protection functions have their own specific type of inverse delay. Details of these dedicated inverse delays are described with the appropriate protection function.

## **Operation modes**

There are three operation modes to use the inverse time characteristics:

- Standard delays Using standard delay characteristics by selecting a curve family (IEC, IEEE, IEEE2, RI) and a delay type (Normal inverse, Very inverse etc). See chapter 2.25.1.
- Standard delay formulae with free parameters Selecting a curve family (IEC, IEEE, IEEE2) and defining one's own parameters for the selected delay formula. This mode is activated by setting delay type to 'Parameters', and then editing the delay function parameters A ... E. See chapter 2.25.2.
- Fully programmable inverse delay characteristics Building the characteristics by setting 16 [current, time] points. The relay interpolates the values between given points with 2nd degree polynomials. This mode is activated by setting curve family to 'PrgN''. There are maximum three different programmable curves available at the same time. Each programmed curve can be used by any number of protection stages. See chapter 2.25.3.

### Inverse time setting error signal

If there are any errors in the inverse delay configuration the appropriate protection stage will use definite time delay. There is a signal 'Setting Error' available in output matrix, which indicates three different situations:

- 1. Settings are currently changed with VAMPSET or local panel, and there is temporarily an illegal combination of curve/delay/points. For example if previous settings were IEC/NI and then curve family is changed to IEEE, the setting error will active, because there is no NI type available for IEEE curves. After changing valid delay type for IEEE mode (for example MI), the 'Setting Error' signal will release.
- 2. There are errors in formula parameters A...E, and the device is not able to build the delay curve
- 3. There are errors in the programmable curve configuration and the device is not able to interpolate values between the given points.



## Limitations

The maximum measured secondary phase current is  $50 x I_N$  and the maximum directly measured earth fault current is  $10 x I_{0N}$ 

for residual current inputs. The full scope of inverse delay curves goes up to 20 times the setting. At high setting the maximum measurement capability limits the scope of inverse curves according the following table.

### Table 2.25-1

Current input	Maximum measured <b>secondary</b> current	Maximum <b>secondary</b> scaled setting enabling inverse delay times up to full 20x setting		
IL1, IL2, IL3 and IoCalc	$250~\mathrm{A}$	$12.5 \mathrm{A}$		
${ m I}_{01}~5~{ m A}$	$50 \mathrm{A}$	$2.5~\mathrm{A}$		
$I_{01}\ 1\ A$ and $I_{02}\ 1\ A$	10 A	$0.5 \mathrm{A}$		
$I_{02} \ 0.2 \ A$	$2 \mathrm{A}$	0.1 A		

## Example 1 of limitation

CT = 750/5

Application mode is Feeder

 $CT_0 = 100/1$  (cable CT is used for residual current)

The  $CT_0$  is connected to a 1 A terminals of input  $I_{01}$  or  $I_{02}$ .

For overcurrent stage I> the table above gives 12.5 A. Thus the maximum setting for I> stage giving full inverse delay range is  $12.5 \text{ A} / 5 \text{ A} = 2.5 \text{ xI}_{\text{N}} = 1875 \text{ A}_{\text{Primary}}$ .

For earth fault stage  $I_0$ > the table above gives 0.5 A. Thus the maximum setting for  $I_0$ > stage giving full inverse delay range is 0.5 A / 1 A = 0.5  $xI_{0N}$  = 50 A<sub>Primary</sub>.

### Example 2 of limitation

 $\begin{array}{ll} \mathrm{CT} &= 750/5\\ \mathrm{Application\ mode\ is\ Motor}\\ \mathrm{Rated\ current\ of\ the\ motor\ =\ 600\ A}\\ \mathrm{I}_{0\mathrm{Calc}} \ (=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L1}} + \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L2}} + \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{L3}}) \ \ \mathrm{is\ used\ for\ residual\ current}}\\ \mathrm{At\ secondary\ level\ the\ rated\ motor\ current\ is\ 600/750^{*}5 = 4\ A} \end{array}$ 

For overcurrent stage I> the table above gives 12.5 A. Thus the maximum setting giving full inverse delay range is 12.5 A / 4 A =  $3.13 \text{ xI}_{\text{MOT}} = 1875 \text{ A}_{\text{Primary}}$ .

VM40.EN006

VAMP

For earth fault stage I<sub>0</sub>> the table above gives 12.5 A. Thus the maximum setting for I<sub>0</sub>> stage giving full inverse delay range is  $12.5 \text{ A} / 5 \text{ A} = 2.5 \text{ xI}_{0\text{N}} = 1875 \text{ A}_{\text{Primary}}$ .

## 2.25.1. Standard inverse delays IEC, IEEE, IEEE2, RI

The available standard inverse delays are divided in four categories IEC, IEEE, IEEE2 and RI called delay curve families. Each category of family contains a set of different delay types according the following table.

## Inverse time setting error signal

The inverse time setting error signal will be activated, if the delay category is changed and the old delay type doesn't exist in the new category. See chapter 2.25 for more details.

## Limitations

The minimum definite time delay start latest, when the measured value is twenty times the setting. However, there are limitations at high setting values due to the measurement range. See chapter 2.25 for more details.

			Curve family					
	Delay type	DT	IEC	IEEE	IEEE2	RI		
DT	Definite time	Х						
NI1	Normal inverse		Х		Х			
VI	Very inverse		Х	Х	Х			
EI	Extremely inverse		Х	Х	Х			
LTI	Long time inverse		Х	Х				
LTEI	Long time extremely inverse			Х				
LTVI	Long time very inverse			Х				
MI	Moderately inverse			Х	Х			
STI	Short time inverse			Х				
STEI	Short time extremely inverse			Х				
RI	Old ASEA type					Х		
RXIDG	Old ASEA type					Х		

# Table 2.25.1-1. Available standard delay families and the available delay types within each family.

## IEC inverse time operation

The operation time depends on the measured value and other parameters according Equation 2.25.1-1. Actually this equation can only be used to draw graphs or when the measured value I is constant during the fault. A modified version is implemented in the relay for real time usage.



Equation 2.25.1-1

$$t = \frac{k A}{\left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}}\right)^{B} - 1}$$

t = Operation delay in seconds k = User's multiplier I = Measured value Ipickup = User's pick up setting A, B = Constants parameters according Table 2.25.1-2.

There are three different delay types according IEC 60255-3, Normal inverse (NI), Extremely inverse (EI), Very inverse (VI) and a VI extension. Additional there is a de facto standard Long time inverse (LTI).

Table 2.25.1-2 Constants for IEC inverse delay equation

Delay type		Parameter			
		Α	В		
NI	Normal inverse	0.14	0.02		
EI	Extremely inverse	80	2		
VI	Very inverse	13.5	1		
LTI	Long time inverse	120	1		

Example for Delay type "Normal inverse (NI) ":

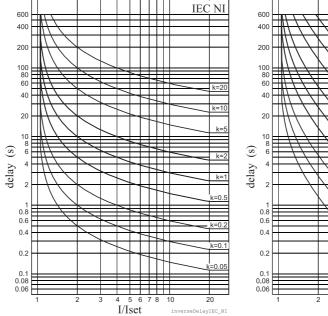
k	=	0.50
Ι	=	4 pu (constant current)
$\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{pickup}}$	=	2 pu
А	=	0.14
В	=	0.02

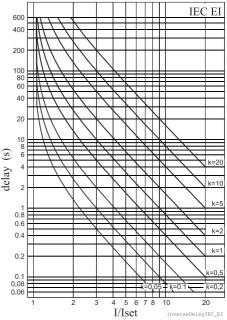
$$t = \frac{0.50 \cdot 0.14}{\left(\frac{4}{2}\right)^{0.02} - 1} = 5.0$$

The operation time in this example will be 5 seconds. The same result can be read from Figure 2.25.1-1.

VM40.EN006

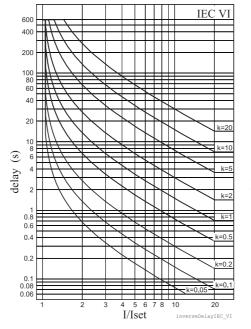
VAMP

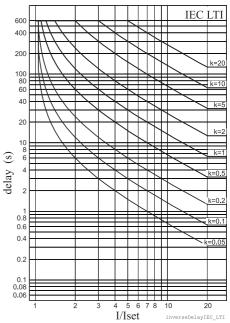




*Figure 2.25.1-1 IEC normal inverse delay.* 

*Figure 2.25.1-2 IEC extremely inverse delay.* 





*Figure 2.25.1-3 IEC very inverse delay.* 

Figure 2.25.1-4 IEC long time inverse delay.

## **IEEE/ANSI** inverse time operation

There are three different delay types according IEEE Std C37.112-1996 (MI, VI, EI) and many de facto versions according Table 2.25.1-3. The IEEE standard defines inverse delay for both trip and release operations. However, in the VAMP relay only the trip time is inverse according the standard but the release time is constant.



VM40.EN006

The operation delay depends on the measured value and other parameters according Equation 2.25.1-2. Actually this equation can only be used to draw graphs or when the measured value I is constant during the fault. A modified version is implemented in the relay for real time usage.

Equation 2.25.1-2

t

$$t = k \left[ \frac{A}{\left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}}\right)^{c} - 1} + B \right]$$

= Operation delay in seconds

k = User's multiplier

I = Measured value

I<sub>pickup</sub> = User's pick up setting

A,B,C = Constant parameter according Table 2.25.1-3.

#### Table 2.25.1-3 Constants for IEEE/ANSI inverse delay equation

Dolou turo		Parameter				
	Delay type		В	С		
LTI	Long time inverse	0.086	0.185	0.02		
LTVI	Long time very inverse	28.55	0.712	2		
LTEI	Long time extremely inverse	64.07	0.250	2		
MI	Moderately inverse	0.0515	0.1140	0.02		
VI	Very inverse	19.61	0.491	2		
EI	Extremely inverse	28.2	0.1217	2		
STI	Short time inverse	0.16758	0.11858	0.02		
STEI	Short time extremely inverse	1.281	0.005	2		

## Example for Delay type "Moderately inverse (MI)":

k = 0.50  
I = 4 pu  
I<sub>pickup</sub> = 2 pu  
A = 0.0515  
B = 0.114  
C = 0.02  

$$t = 0.50 \cdot \left[ \frac{0.0515}{\left(\frac{4}{2}\right)^{0.02} - 1} + 0.1140 \right] = 1.9$$

Vaasa Electronics Group

VAMP

## The operation time in this example will be 1.9 seconds. The same result can be read from Figure 2.25.1-8.

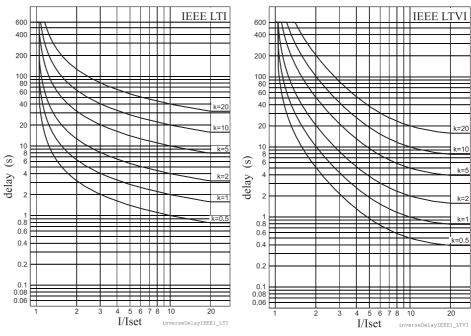
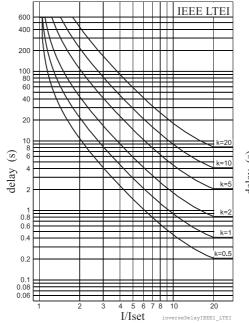
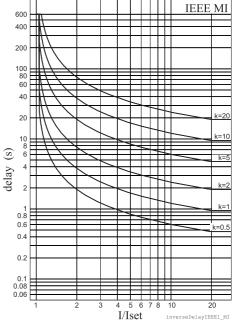


Figure 2.25.1-5 ANSI/IEEE long time inverse delay

Figure 2.25.1-6 ANSI/IEEE long time very inverse delay





*Figure 2.25.1-7 ANSI/IEEE long time extremely inverse delay* 

*Figure 2.25.1-8 ANSI/IEEE moderately inverse delay* 



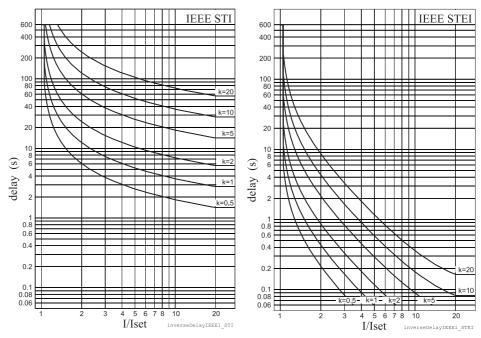


Figure 2.25.1-9 ANSI/IEEE short time inverse delay

Figure 2.25.1-10 ANSI/IEEE short time extremely inverse delay

## **IEEE2** inverse time operation

Before the year 1996 and ANSI standard C37.112 microprocessor relays were using equations approximating the behaviour of various induction disc type relays. A quite popular approximation is Equation 2.25.1-3, which in VAMP relays is called IEEE2. Another name could be IAC, because the old General Electric IAC relays have been modeled using the same equation.

There are four different delay types according Table 2.25.1-4. The old electromechanical induction disc relays have inverse delay for both trip and release operations. However, in VAMP relays only the trip time is inverse the release time being constant.

The operation delay depends on the measured value and other parameters according Equation 2.25.1-3. Actually this equation can only be used to draw graphs or when the measured value I is constant during the fault. A modified version is implemented in the relay for real time usage.

Vaasa Electronics Group



Equation 2.25.1-3

$$t = k \left[ A + \frac{B}{\left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}} - C\right)} + \frac{D}{\left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}} - C\right)^{2}} + \frac{E}{\left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}} - C\right)^{3}} \right]$$

k = User's multiplier

I = Measured value

~ -

 $I_{pickup}$  = User's pick up setting

A,B,C,D = Constant parameter according Table 2.25.1-4.

#### Table 2.25.1-4 Constants for IEEE2 inverse delay equation

Delay type		Parameter					
		Α	В	С	D	Е	
MI	Moderately inverse	0.1735	0.6791	0.8	-0.08	0.1271	
NI	Normally inverse	0.0274	2.2614	0.3	1899	9.1272	
VI	Very inverse	0.0615	0.7989	0.34	-0.284	4.0505	
EI	Extremely inverse	0.0399	0.2294	0.5	3.0094	0.7222	

## Example for Delay type "Moderately inverse (MI)":

k = 0.50  
I = 4 pu  
I<sub>pickup</sub> = 2 pu  
A = 0.1735  
B = 0.6791  
C = 0.8  
D = -0.08  
E = 0.127  

$$t = 0.5 \cdot \left[ 0.1735 + \frac{0.6791}{\left(\frac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)^2} + \frac{-0.08}{\left(\frac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)^2} + \frac{0.127}{\left(\frac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)^3} \right] = 0.38$$

The operation time in this example will be 0.38 seconds. The same result can be read from Figure 2.25.1-11.



VM40.EN006

=20

k=10

k=5

k=2

k=

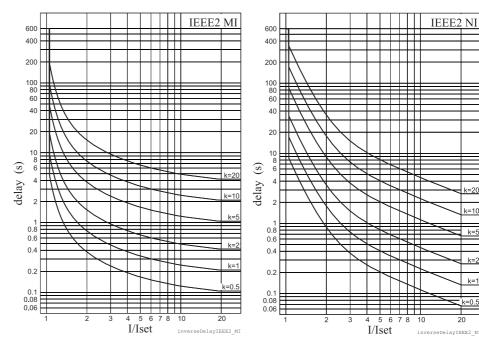


Figure 2.25.1-11 IEEE2 moderately inverse delay

Figure 2.25.1-12 IEEE2 normal inverse delay

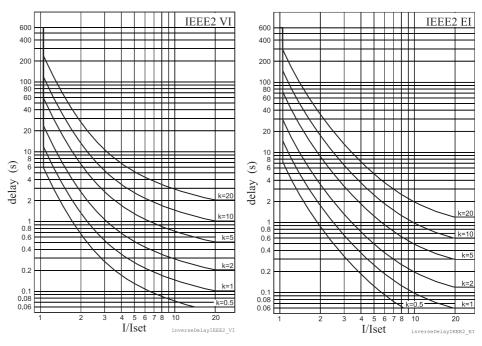


Figure 2.25.1-13 IEEE2 very inverse delay

Figure 2.25.1-14 IEEE2 extremely inverse delay

#### **RI and RXIDG type inverse time operation**

These two inverse delay types have their origin in old ASEA (nowadays ABB) earth fault relays.

The operation delay of types RI and RXIDG depends on the measured value and other parameters according Equation 2.25.1-4 and Equation 2.25.1-5. Actually these equations can only be used to draw graphs or when the measured value I is



constant during the fault. Modified versions are implemented in the relay for real time usage.

Equation 2.25.1-4 RI

$$t_{RI} = \frac{k}{0.339 - \frac{0.236}{\left(\frac{I}{I_{pickup}}\right)}}$$

Equation 2.25.1-5 RXIDG

$$t_{RXIDG} = 5.8 - 1.35 \ln \frac{I}{k I_{pickup}}$$

t = Operation delay in seconds

k = User's multiplier

I = Measured value

 $I_{pickup}$  = User's pick up setting

#### Example for Delay type RI:

k = 0.50  
I = 4 pu  
I<sub>pickup</sub> = 2 pu  

$$t_{RI} = \frac{0.5}{0.339 - \frac{0.236}{\left(\frac{4}{2}\right)}} = 2.3$$

The operation time in this example will be 2.3 seconds. The same result can be read from Figure 2.25.1-15.

#### Example for Delay type RXIDG:

k = 0.50  
I = 4 pu  
I<sub>pickup</sub> = 2 pu  
$$t_{RXIDG} = 5.8 - 1.35 \ln \frac{4}{0.5 \cdot 2} = 3.9$$

The operation time in this example will be 3.9 seconds. The same result can be read from Figure 2.25.1-16.



VM40.EN006

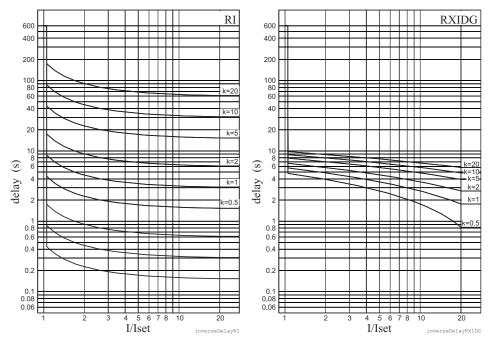


Figure 2.25.1-15 Inverse delay of type RI.

Figure 2.25.1-16 Inverse delay of type RXIDG.

# 2.25.2. Free parametrisation using IEC, IEEE and IEEE2 equations

This mode is activated by setting delay type to 'Parameters', and then editing the delay function constants, i.e. the parameters A ... E. The idea is to use the standard equations with one's own constants instead of the standardized constants as in the previous chapter.

#### Example for GE-IAC51 delay type inverse:

k	=	0.50
Ι	=	4 pu
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{pickup}}$	=	$2~{ m pu}$
А	=	0.2078
В	=	0.8630
С	=	0.8000
D	=	-0.4180
Е	=	0.1947

$$t = 0.5 \cdot \left[ 0.2078 + \frac{0.8630}{\left(\frac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)} + \frac{-0.4180}{\left(\frac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)^2} + \frac{0.1947}{\left(\frac{4}{2} - 0.8\right)^3} \right] = 0.37$$

Vaasa Electronics Group

VAMP

The operation time in this example will be 0.37 seconds.

The resulting time/current characteristic of this example matches quite well with the characteristic of the old electromechanical IAC51 induction disc relay.

#### Inverse time setting error signal

The inverse time setting error signal will become active, if interpolation with the given parameters is not possible. See chapter 2.25 for more details.

#### Limitations

The minimum definite time delay start latest, when the measured value is twenty times the setting. However, there are limitations at high setting values due to the measurement range. See chapter 2.25 for more details.

### 2.25.3. Programmable inverse time curves

Only with VAMPSET, requires rebooting.

The [current, time] curve points are programmed using VAMPSET PC program. There are some rules for defining the curve points:

- configuration must begin from the topmost line
- line order must be as follows: the smallest current (longest operation time) on the top and the largest current (shortest operation time) on the bottom
- all unused lines (on the bottom) should be filled with [1.00 0.00s]

Point	Current I/Ipick-up	Operation delay
1	1.00	10.00 s
2	2.00	$6.50~\mathrm{s}$
3	5.00	4.00 s
4	10.00	3.00 s
5	20.00	2.00 s
6	40.00	1.00 s
7	1.00	0.00 s
8	1.00	0.00 s
9	1.00	0.00 s
10	1.00	0.00 s
11	1.00	0.00 s
12	1.00	0.00 s
13	1.00	0.00 s
14	1.00	0.00 s
15	1.00	0.00 s
16	1.00	0.00 s

Here is an example configuration of curve points:



#### Inverse time setting error signal

The inverse time setting error signal will be activated, if interpolation with the given points fails. See chapter 2.25 for more details.

#### Limitations

The minimum definite time delay start latest, when the measured value is twenty times the setting. However, there are limitations at high setting values due to the measurement range. See chapter 2.25 for more details.

3.

# Supporting functions

# 3.1. Event log

Event log is a buffer of event codes and time stamps including date and time. For example each start-on, start-off, trip-on or trip-off of any protection stage has a unique event number code. Such a code and the corresponding time stamp is called an event. The event codes are listed in a separate document Modbus\_Profibus\_Spabus\_event.pdf.

As an example of information included with a typical event an overvoltage trip event of the first 59 stage U> is shown in the following table.

EVENT	Description	Local panel	Communication protocols
Code: 1E2	Channel 30, event 2	Yes	Yes
I> trip on	Event text	Yes	No
2.7 x In	Fault value	Yes	No
2007-01-31	Date	Yes	Yes
08:35:13.413	Time	Yes	Yes
Type: U12,23,31	Fault type	Yes	No

Events are the major data for a SCADA system. SCADA systems are reading events using any of the available communication protocols. Event log can also be scanned using the front panel or using VAMPSET. With VAMSET the events can be stored to a file especially in case the relay is not connected to any SCADA system.

Only the latest event can be read when using communication protocols or VAMPSET. Every reading increments the internal read pointer to the event buffer. (In case of communication error, the latest event can be reread any number of times using an other parameter.) On the local panel scanning the event buffer back and forth is possible.

#### Event enabling/masking

In case of an uninteresting event, it can be masked, which prevents the particular event(s) to be written in the event buffer.

There are room for 200 latest events in the event buffer. The oldest one will be overwritten, when a new event does occur. The shown resolution of a time stamp is one millisecond, but the actual resolution depends of the particular function creating the event. For example most protection stages create



events with 10 ms or 20 ms resolution. The absolute accuracy of all time stamps depends on the time synchronizing of the relay. See chapter 3.7 for system clock synchronizing.

#### Event buffer overflow

The normal procedure is to poll events from the device all the time. If this is not done, the event buffer will eventually overflow. On the local screen this is indicated with string "OVF" after the event code.

Parameter	Value	Description	Note	
Count		Number of events		
ClrEn		Clear event buffer	Set	
	-			
	Clear			
Order		Order of the event buffer for local	Set	
	Old-	display		
	New			
	New-			
	Old			
FVSca		Scaling of event fault value	Set	
	PU	Per unit scaling		
	Pri	Primary scaling		
Display	On	Alarm pop-up display is enabled	Set	
Alarms	Off	No alarm display		
FORMAT OF	<b>EVENTS</b>	ON THE LOCAL DISPLAY		
Code: CHENI	Ν	CH = event channel, NN=event code		
Event descrip	otion	Event channel and code in plain text		
yyyy-mm-dd		Date (for available date formats see cha	pter 3.7)	
hh:mm:ss.nni	ı	Time		

Setting parameters for events

# 3.2.

# Disturbance recorder

The disturbance recorder can be used to record all the measured signals, that is, currents, voltages and the status information of digital inputs (DI) and digital outputs (DO). The digital inputs include also the arc protection signals S1, S2, BI and BO, if the optional arc protection is available.

#### Triggering the recorder

The recorder can be triggered by any start or trip signal from any protection stage or by a digital input. The triggering signal is selected in the output matrix (vertical signal DR). The recording can also be triggered manually. All recordings are time stamped.

#### **Reading recordings**

The recordings can be uploaded, viewed and analysed with the VAMPSET program. The recording is in COMTRADE format. This means that also other programs can be used to view and analyse the recordings made by the relay.

For more details, please see a separate VAMPSET manual.

#### Number of channels

At the maximum, there can be 12 recordings, and the maximum selection of channels in one recording is also 12 (limited in waveform recording). The digital inputs reserve one channel (includes all the inputs). Also the digital outputs reserve one channel (includes all the outputs). If digital inputs and outputs are recorded, there will be still 10 channels left for analogue waveforms.

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Mode			Behaviour in memory full	Set
	Colored a 1		situation:	
	Saturated Overflow		No more recordings are accepted	
	Overnow		The oldest recorder will be	
			overwritten	
SR			Sample rate	Set
	32/cycle		Waveform	
	16/cycle		Waveform	
	8/cycle		Waveform	
	1/10ms		One cycle value *)	
	1/20ms		One cycle value **)	
	1/200ms		Average	
	1/1s		Average	
	1/5s		Average	
	1/10s		Average	
	1/15s		Average	
	1/30s		Average	
	1/1min		Average	
Time		s	Recording length	Set
PreTrig		%	Amount of recording data before the trig moment	Set
MaxLen		s	Maximum time setting.	
			This value depends on	
			sample rate, number and	
			type of the selected	
			channels and the	
			configured recording	
			length.	

#### **Disturbance recorder parameters**



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Status			Status of recording	
	-		Not active	
	Run		Waiting a triggering	
	Trig		Recording	
	FULL		Memory is full in saturated	
			mode	
ManTrig			Manual triggering	Set
	– Trig			
ReadyRec	n/m		n = Available recordings	
			m = maximum number of	
			recordings	
			The value of 'm' depends on	
			sample rate, number and	
			type of the selected channels and the	
			configured recording	
			length.	
AddCh			Add one channel.	Set
			Maximum simultaneous	
			number of channels is 12.	-
	IL1, IL2, IL3		Phase current	
	Io1, Io2		Measured residual current	
	U12, U23, U31		Line-to-line voltage	
	UL1, UL2, UL3		Phase-to-neutral voltage	
	Uo		Zero sequence voltage	-
	f		Frequency	
	P, Q, S		Active, reactive, apparent power	
	P.F.		Power factor	
	CosFii		cosφ	1
	IoCalc		Phasor sum Io =	1
			( <u>I</u> L1+ <u>I</u> L2+ <u>I</u> L3)/3	
	I1		Positive sequence current	
	I2		Negative sequence current	
	I2/I1		Relative current unbalance	
	I2/In		Current unbalance [xI <sub>GN</sub> ]	
	U1		Positive sequence voltage	
	U2		Negative sequence voltage	
	U2/U1		Relative voltage unbalance	
	IL		Average $(IL1 + IL2 + IL3)/3$	
	Uphase		Average (UL1 + UL2 + UL3)/3	
	Uline		Average (U12 + U23 + U31)/3	
	DO		Digital outputs	
	DI		Digital inputs	

Vaasa Electronics Group

IVAMP

	TanFii	tanφ	
	THDIL1	Total harmonic distortion of IL1	
	THDIL2	Total harmonic distortion of IL2	
	THDIL3	Total harmonic distortion of IL3	
	THDUa	Total harmonic distortion of input Ua	
	THDUb	Total harmonic distortion of input Ub	
	THDUc	Total harmonic distortion of input Uc	
	Prms	Active power rms value	]
	Qrms	Reactive power rms value	
	Srms	Apparent power rms value	
	fy	Frequency behind circuit breaker	
	fz	Frequency behind 2 <sup>nd</sup> circuit breaker	
	U12y	Voltage behind circuit breaker	
	U12z	Voltage behind 2 <sup>nd</sup> circuit breaker	
	IL1RMS	IL1 RMS for average sampling	
	IL2RMS	IL2 RMS for average sampling	
	IL3RMS	IL3 RMS for average sampling	
ClrCh	– Clear	Remove all channels	Set
(Ch)		List of selected channels	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

\*) This is the fundamental frequency rms value of one cycle updated every 10 ms.

\*\*) This is the fundamental frequency rms value of one cycle updated every 20 ms.



# 3.3.

# Cold load pick-up and inrush current detection

#### Cold load pick-up

A situation is regarded as cold load when all the three phase currents have been less than a given idle value and then at least one of the currents exceeds a given pick-up level within 80 ms. In such case the cold load detection signal is activated for a given time. This signal is available for output matrix and blocking matrix. Using virtual outputs of the output matrix setting group control is possible.

#### Application for cold load detection

Right after closing a circuit breaker a given amount of overload can be allowed for a given limited time to take care of concurrent thermostat controlled loads. Cold load pick-up function does this for example by selecting a more coarse setting group for over-current stage(s). It is also possible to use the cold load detection signal to block any set of protection stages for a given time.

#### Inrush current detection

Inrush current detection is quite similar with the cold load detection but it does also include a condition for second harmonic relative content of the currents. When all phase currents have been less than a given idle value and then at least one of them exceeds a given pick-up level within 80 ms and the ratio  $2^{nd}$  harmonic ratio to fundamental frequency,  $I_{f2}/I_{f1}$ , of at least one phase exceeds the given setting, the inrush detection signal is activated. This signal is available for output matrix and blocking matrix. Using virtual outputs of the output matrix setting group control is possible.

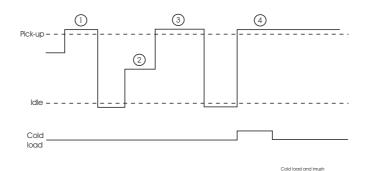
By setting the Pickupf2 parameter for  $I_{\rm f2}/I_{\rm f1}$  to zero, the inrush signal will behave equally with the cold load pick-up signal.

#### Application for inrush current detection

The inrush current of transformers usually exceeds the pick-up setting of sensitive overcurrent stages and contains a lot of even harmonics. Right after closing a circuit breaker the pickup and tripping of sensitive overcurrent stages can be avoided by selecting a more coarse setting group for the appropriate over-current stage with inrush detect signal. It is also possible to use the detection signal to block any set of protection stages for a given time.

```
Vaasa Electronics Group
```





- 0  $% I_{dle}$  No activation because the current has not been under the set  $I_{dle}$  current.
- ③ No activation because the phase two lasted longer than 80ms.
- ④ Now we have a cold load activation which lasts as long as the operation time was set or as long as the current stays above the pick-up setting.

Figure 3.3-1 Functionality of cold load / inrush current feature.

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
ColdLd	-		Status of cold load detection:	
	Start		Cold load situation is active	
	Trip		Timeout	
Inrush	-		Status of inrush detection:	
	Start		Inrush is detected	
	Trip		Timeout	
ILmax		А	The supervised value. Max. of IL1, IL2 and IL3	
Pickup		А	Primary scaled pick-up value	
Idle		А	Primary scaled upper limit for idle current	
MaxTime		s		Set
Idle		xImode	Current limit setting for idle situation	Set
Pickup		xImode	Pick-up setting for minimum start current	Set
	80	ms	Maximum transition time for start recognition	
Pickupf2		%	Pick-up value for relative amount of 2 <sup>nd</sup> harmonic, If2/If1	Set

#### Parameters of the cold load & inrush detection function

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)



# 3.4.

# **Current transformer supervision**

The relay supervise the external wiring between the relay terminals and current transformers (CT) and the CT them selves. Furthermore, this is a safety function as well, since an open secondary of a CT, causes dangerous voltages.

The CT supervisor function measures phase currents. If one of the three phase currents drops below  $I_{min}$ < setting, while another phase current is exceeding the  $I_{max}$ > setting, the function will issue an alarm after the operation delay has elapsed.

#### Setting parameters of CT supervisor:

CTSV()

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
Imax>	0.0 10.0	xIn	2.0	Upper setting for CT
				supervisor
Imin<	0.0 10.0	xIn	0.2	Lower setting for CT
				supervisor
t>	$0.02 \dots 600.0$	s	0.10	Operation delay
CT on	On; Off	-	On	CT supervisor on event
CT off	On; Off	-	On	CT supervisor off event

#### Measured and recorded values of CT supervisor:

CTSV()

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured value	ILmax		А	Maximum of phase currents
	ILmin		А	Minimum of phase currents
Display	Imax>, Imin<		А	Setting values as primary values
Recorded values	Date		-	Date of CT supervision alarm
	Time		-	Time of CT supervision alarm
	Imax		А	Maximum phase current
	Imin		А	Minimum phase current

3.5.

# Circuit breaker condition monitoring

The relay has a condition monitoring function that supervises the wearing of the circuit-breaker. The condition monitoring can give alarm for the need of CB maintenance well before the CB condition is critical.

The CB wear function measures the breaking current of each CB pole separately and then estimates the wearing of the CB accordingly the permissible cycle diagram. The breaking



Vaasa Electronics Group

VAMP

current is registered when the trip relay supervised by the circuit breaker failure protection (CBFP) is activated. (See chapter 2.22 for CBFP and the setting parameter "CBrelay".)

#### Breaker curve and its approximation

The permissible cycle diagram is usually available in the documentation of the CB manufacturer (Figure 3.5-1). The diagram specifies the permissible number of cycles for every level of the breaking current. This diagram is parameterised to the condition monitoring function with maximum eight [current, cycles] points. See Table 3.5-1. If less than eight points needed, the unused points are set to [I<sub>BIG</sub>, 1], where I<sub>BIG</sub> is more than the maximum breaking capacity.

If the CB wearing characteristics or part of it is a straight line on a log/log graph, the two end points are enough to define that part of the characteristics. This is because the relay is using logarithmic interpolation for any current values falling in between the given current points 2...8.

The points 4...8 are not needed for the CB in Figure 3.5-1. Thus they are set to 100 kA and one operation in the table to be discarded by the algorithm.

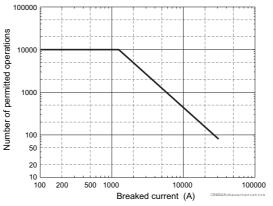


Figure 3.5-1. An example of a circuit breaker wearing characteristic graph.

#### Table 3.5-1. An example of circuit breaker wearing characteristics in a table format. The value are taken from the figure above. The table is edited with VAMPSET under menu "BREAKER CURVE".

Point	Interrupted current (kA)	Number of permitted operations
1	0 (mechanical age)	10000
2	1.25 (rated current)	10000
3	31.0 (maximum breaking current)	80
4	100	1
5	100	1
6	100	1
7	100	1
8	100	1



#### Setting alarm points

There are two alarm points available having two setting parameters each.

• Current.

The first alarm can be set for example to nominal current of the CB or any application typical current. The second alarm can be set for example according a typical fault current.

• Operations left alarm limit An alarm is activated when there are less operation left at the given current level than this limit.

Any actual interrupted current will be logarithmically weighted for the two given alarm current levels and the number of operations left at the alarm points is decreased accordingly. When the "operations left" i.e. the number of remaining operations, goes under the given alarm limit, an alarm signal is issued to the output matrix. Also an event is generated depending on the event enabling.

#### **Clearing "operations left" counters**

After the breaker curve table is filled and the alarm currents are defined, the wearing function can be initialised by clearing the decreasing operation counters with parameter "Clear" (Clear oper. left cntrs). After clearing the relay will show the maximum allowed operations for the defined alarm current levels.

#### Operation counters to monitor the wearing

The operations left can be read from the counters "Al1Ln" (Alarm 1) and "Al2Ln" (Alarm2). There are three values for both alarms, one for each phase. The smallest of three is supervised by the two alarm functions.

#### Logarithmic interpolation

The permitted number of operations for currents in between the defined points are logarithmically interpolated using equation

Equation 3.5-1

$$C = \frac{a}{I^n}$$
 , where

C = permitted operations

I = interrupted current

a = constant according Equation 3.5-2

n = constant according Equation 3.5-3

VM40.EN006

VAMP

Equation 3.5-2

$$n = \frac{\ln \frac{C_k}{C_{k+1}}}{\ln \frac{I_{k+1}}{I_k}}$$

Equation 3.5-3

$$\begin{array}{ll} a = C_k I_k^2 \\ \mbox{ln} &= \mbox{natural logarithm function} \\ C_k &= \mbox{permitted operations.} & \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ I_k &= \mbox{corresponding current.} & \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ C_{k+1} &= \mbox{permitted operations.} & \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ I_{k+1} &= \mbox{corresponding current.} & \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 2...7 \mbox{ in Table } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbox{k} = \mbox{row } 3.5^{-1}. \\ \mbo$$

#### Example of the logarithmic interpolation

Alarm 2 current is set to 6 kA. What is the maximum number of operations according Table 3.5-1.

The current 6 kA lies between points 2 and 3 in the table. That gives value for the index k. Using

 $\begin{array}{ll} k &= 2 \\ C_k &= 10000 \\ C_{k+1} &= 80 \\ I_{k+1} &= 31 \ kA \\ I_k &= 1.25 \ kA \end{array}$ 

and the Equation 3.5-2 and Equation 3.5-3, the relay calculates

$$n = \frac{\ln \frac{10000}{80}}{\ln \frac{31000}{1250}} = 1.5038$$
$$a = 10000 \cdot 1250^{1.5038} = 454 \cdot 10^{6}$$

Using Equation 3.5-1 the relay gets the number of permitted operations for current 6 kA.

$$C = \frac{454 \cdot 10^6}{6000^{1.5038}} = 945$$

VM40.EN006

Thus the maximum number of current breaking at 6 kA is 945. This can be verified with the original breaker curve in Figure 3.5-1. Indeed, the figure shows that at 6 kA the operation count is between 900 and 1000. A useful alarm level for operationleft, could be in this case for example 50 being about five per cent of the maximum.

# Example of operation counter decrementing when the CB is breaking a current

Alarm2 is set to 6 kA. CBFP is supervising trip relay T1 and trip signal of an overcurrent stage detecting a two phase fault is connected to this trip relay T1. The interrupted phase currents are 12.5 kA, 12.5 kA and 1.5 kA. How much are Alarm2 counters decremented ?

Using Equation 3.5-1 and values n and a from the previous example, the relay gets the number of permitted operation at 10 kA.

$$C_{10kA} = \frac{454 \cdot 10^6}{12500^{1.5038}} = 313$$

At alarm level 2, 6 kA, the corresponding number of operations is calculated according

Equation 3.5-4

$$\Delta = \frac{C_{AlarmMax}}{C}$$
$$\Delta_{L1} = \Delta_{L2} = \frac{945}{313} = 3$$

Thus Alarm2 counters for phases L1 and L2 are decremented by 3. In phase L1 the currents is less than the alarm limit current 6 kA. For such currents the decrement is one.  $\Delta_{I3} = 1$ 

Vaasa Electronics Group

VM40.EN006

VAMP

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
CBWEAR ST	ATUS		•	
			Operations left for	
Al1L1			- Alarm 1, phase L1	
Al1L2			- Alarm 1, phase L2	
Al1L3			- Alarm 1, phase L3	
Al2L1			- Alarm 2, phase L1	
Al2L2			- Alarm 2, phase L2	
Al2L3			- Alarm 2, phase L3	
Latest trip				
Date			Time stamp of the latest	
time			trip operation	
IL1		А	Broken current of phase	
IL2		Α	L1	
IL3		Α	Broken current of phase	
			L2	
			Broken current of phase L3	
CBWEAR SE	 ጥ		L3	
Alarm1	1			
Current	0.00 - 100.00	kA	Alarm1 current level	Set
Cycles	100000 - 1		Alarm1 limit for	Set
Oyeles	100000 1		operations left	Det
Alarm2		1	<u> </u>	
Current	0.00 - 100.00	kA	Alarm2 current level	Set
Cycles	100000 - 1		Alarm2 limit for	Set
·			operations left	
<b>CBWEAR SE</b>	T2			
Al1On	On		'Alarm1 on' event	Set
	Off		enabling	
Al1Off	On		'Alarm1 off' event	Set
	Off		enabling	
Al2On	On		'Alarm2 on' event	Set
	Off		enabling	
Al2Off	On		'Alarm2 off' event	Set
	Off		enabling	
Clear	-		Clearing of cycle counters	Set
	Clear			

#### Local panel parameters of CBWEAR function

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

The breaker curve table is edited with VAMPSET.



# 3.6.

# Energy pulse outputs

The device can be configured to send a pulse whenever certain amount of energy has been imported or exported. The principle is presented in Figure 3.6-1. Each time the energy level reaches the pulse size, an output relay is activated and the relay will be active as long as defined by a pulse duration setting.

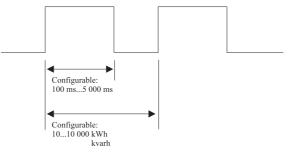


Figure 3.6-1. Principle of energy pulses

The relay has four energy pulse outputs. The output channels are:

- Active exported energy
- Reactive exported energy
- Active imported energy
- Reactive imported energy

Each channel can be connected to any combination of the output relays using output matrix. The parameters for the energy pulses can be found in the E menu under the submenus E-PULSE SIZES and E-PULSE DURATION.

#### Energy pulse output parameters

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
E-PULSE SIZES	E+	10 10 000	kWh	Pulse size of active exported energy
	Eq+	10 10 000	kvarh	Pulse size of reactive exported energy
	E-	10 10 000	kWh	Pulse size of active imported energy
	Eq-	10 10 000	kvarh	Pulse size of reactive imported energy
E-PULSE DURATION	E+	100 5000	ms	Pulse length of active exported energy
	Eq+	100 5000	ms	Pulse length of reactive exported energy
	E-	100 5000	ms	Pulse length of active imported energy
	Eq-	100 5000	ms	Pulse length of reactive imported energy



#### **Scaling examples**

#### Example 1.

Average active exported power is 250 MW. Peak active exported power is 400 MW. Pulse size is 250 kWh. The average pulse frequency will be 250/0.250 = 1000 pulses/h. The peak pulse frequency will be 400/0.250 = 1600 pulses/h. Set pulse length to 3600/1600 - 0.2 = 2.0 s or less. The lifetime of the mechanical output relay will be  $50x10^{6}/1000$  h = 6 a. This is not a practical scaling example unless an output relay.

This is not a practical scaling example unless an output relay lifetime of about six years is accepted.

#### Example 2.

Average active exported power is 100 MW. Peak active exported power is 800 MW. Pulse size is 400 kWh. The average pulse frequency will be 100/0.400 = 250 pulses/h. The peak pulse frequency will be 800/0.400 = 2000 pulses/h. Set pulse length to 3600/2000 - 0.2 = 1.6 s or less. The lifetime of the mechanical output relay will be  $50x10^{6}/250$  h = 23 a.

#### Example 3.

Average active exported power is 20 MW. Peak active exported power is 70 MW. Pulse size is 60 kWh. The average pulse frequency will be 25/0.060 = 416.7 pulses/h. The peak pulse frequency will be 70/0.060 = 1166.7 pulses/h. Set pulse length to 3600/1167 - 0.2 = 2.8 s or less. The lifetime of the mechanical output relay will be  $50 \times 10^6/417$  h = 14 a.

#### Example 4.

Average active exported power is 1900 kW. Peak active exported power is 50 MW. Pulse size is 10 kWh. The average pulse frequency will be 1900/10 = 190 pulses/h. The peak pulse frequency will be 50000/10 = 5000 pulses/h. Set pulse length to 3600/5000 - 0.2 = 0.5 s or less. The lifetime of the mechanical output relay will be  $50x10^6/190$  h = 30 a.



VM40 FN006

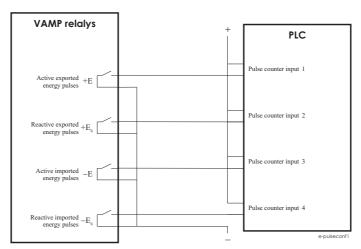


Figure 3.6-2. Application example of wiring the energy pulse outputs to a PLC having common plus and using an external wetting voltage

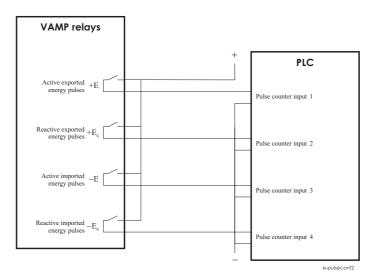


Figure 3.6-3. Application example of wiring the energy pulse outputs to a PLC having common minus and using an external wetting voltage

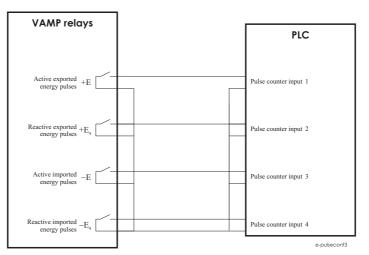


Figure 3.6-4. Application example of wiring the energy pulse outputs to a PLC having common minus and an internal wetting voltage.



## 3.7.

# System clock and synchronization

The internal clock of the relay is used to time stamp events and disturbance recordings.

The system clock should be externally synchronised to get comparable event time stamps for all the relays in the system.

The synchronizing is based on the difference of the internal time and the synchronising message or pulse. This deviation is filtered and the internal time is corrected softly towards a zero deviation.

#### Adapting auto adjust

During tens of hours of synchronizing the device will learn its average error and starts to make small corrections by itself. The target is that when the next synchronizing message is received, the deviation is already near zero. Parameters "AAIntv" and "AvDrft" will show the adapted correction time interval of this  $\pm 1$  ms auto-adjust function.

#### Time drift correction without external sync

If any external synchronizing source is not available and the system clock has a known steady drift, it is possible to roughly correct the clock error by editing the parameters "AAIntv" and "AvDrft". The following equation can be used if the previous "AAIntv" value has been zero.

 $AAIntv = \frac{604.8}{DriftInOneWeek}$ 

If the auto-adjust interval "AAIntv" has not been zero, but further trimming is still needed, the following equation can be used to calculate a new auto-adjust interval.

$$AAIntv_{NEW} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{AAIntv_{PREVIOUS}} + \frac{DriftInOneWeek}{604.8}}$$

The term *DriftInOneWeek*/604.8 may be replaced with the relative drift multiplied by 1000, if some other period than one week has been used. For example if the drift has been 37 seconds in 14 days, the relative drift is 37\*1000/(14\*24\*3600) = 0.0306 ms/s.



#### Example 1.

If there has been no external sync and the relay's clock is leading sixty-one seconds a week and the parameter AAIntv has been zero, the parameters are set as

$$AvDrft = Lead$$
$$AAIntv = \frac{604.8}{61} = 9.9s$$

With these parameter values the system clock corrects itself with -1 ms every 9.9 seconds which equals -61.091 s/week.

#### Example 2.

If there is no external sync and the relay's clock has been lagging five seconds in nine days and the AAIntv has been 9.9 s, leading, then the parameters are set as

$$AAIntv_{NEW} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{9.9} - \frac{5000}{9 \cdot 24 \cdot 3600}} = 10.6$$

AvDrft = Lead

NOTE! When the internal time is roughly correct – deviation is less than four seconds – any synchronizing or auto-adjust will never turn the clock backwards. Instead, in case the clock is leading, it is softly slowed down to maintain causality.

#### System clock parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Date			Current date	Set
Time			Current time	Set
Style			Date format	Set
	y-d-m		Year-Month-Day	
	d.m.y		Day.Month.Year	
	m/d/y		Month/Day/Year	
SyncDI			The digital input used for clock	***)
			synchronisation.	
	-		DI not used for synchronizing	
	DI1, DI2		Minute pulse input	
TZone	-12.00		UTC time zone for SNTP	Set
	+14.00 *)		synchronization.	
			Note: This is a decimal number.	
			For example for state of Nepal	
			the time zone 5:45 is given as	
			5.75	
DST	No		Daylight saving time for SNTP	Set
	Yes			



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
SySrc			Clock synchronisation source	
	Internal		No sync recognized since 200 s	
	DI		Digital input	
	SNTP		Protocol sync	
	SpaBus		Protocol sync	
	ModBus		Protocol sync	
	ProfibusDP		Protocol sync	
	IEC-103		Protocol sync	
	IEC101		Protocol sync	
	DNP3		Protocol sync	
MsgCnt	0 65535,		The number of received	
	0 etc.		synchronisation messages or	
			pulses	
Dev	$\pm 32767$	ms	Latest time deviation between	
			the system clock and the	
S05	+10000.000	~	received synchronization	Set
SyOS	$\pm 10000.000$	s	Synchronisation correction for any constant error in the	Set
			synchronizing source.	
AAInty	±10000	s	Adapted auto adjust interval	Set <sup>**</sup>
		-	for 1 ms correction	)
AvDrft	Lead		Adapted average clock drift	Set
	Lag		sign	**)
FilDev	$\pm 125$	ms	Filtered synchronisation	
			deviation	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

\*) Astronomically a range  $-11 \dots +12$  h would be enough, but for political and geographical reasons a larger range is needed.

\*\*) If external synchoronization is used this parameter will be set automatically.

\*\*\*) Set the DI delay to its minimum and the polarity such that the leading edge is the synchronizing edge.

#### Synchronisation with DI

Clock can be synchronized by reading minute pulses from digital inputs, virtual inputs or virtual outputs. Sync source is selected with **SyncDI** setting. When rising edge is detected from the selected input, system clock is adjusted to the nearest minute. Length of digital input pulse should be at least 50 ms. Delay of the selected digital input should be set to zero.

#### Synchronisation correction

If the sync source has a known offset delay, it can be compensated with **SyOS** setting. This is useful for compensating hardware delays or transfer delays of communication protocols. A positive value will compensate a lagging external sync and communication delays. A negative value will compensate any leading offset of the external synch source.



VM40.EN006

#### Sync source

When the device receives new sync message, the sync source display is updated. If no new sync messages are received within next 1.5 minutes, the device will change to internal sync mode.

#### Deviation

The time deviation means how much system clock time differs from sync source time. Time deviation is calculated after receiving new sync message. The filtered deviation means how much the system clock was really adjusted. Filtering takes care of small errors in sync messages.

#### Auto-lag/lead

The device synchronizes to the sync source, meaning it starts automatically leading or lagging to stay in perfect sync with the master. The learning process takes few days.

# 3.8. Running hour counter

This function calculates the total active time of the selected digital input, virtual I/O or output matrix output signal. The resolution is ten seconds.

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Runh	0876000	h	Total active time, hours	(Set)
			Note: The label text "Runh" can be edited with VAMPSET.	
	$0 \dots 3599$	s	Total active time, seconds	(Set)
Starts	$0 \dots 65535$		Activation counter	(Set)
Status	Stop Run		Current status of the selected digital signal	
DI			Select the supervised signal	Set
	-		None	
	DI1, DI2,		Physical inputs	
	VI1VI4,		Virtual inputs	
	LedAl,		Output matrix out signal Al	
	LedTr,		Output matrix out signal Tr	
	LedA,		Output matrix out signal LA	
	LedB,		Output matrix out signal LB	
	LedC,		Output matrix out signal LC	
	LedD,		Output matrix out signal DR	
	LedE,		Virtual outputs	
	LedF,			
	LedDR			
	VO1VO6			

#### Running hour counter parameters



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Started at			Date and time of the last activation	
Stopped at			Date and time of the last inactivation	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed).

(Set) = An informative value which can be edited as well.

# 3.9. Timers

The VAMP protection platform includes four settable timers that can be used together with the user's programmable logic or to control setting groups and other applications that require actions based on calendar time. Each timer has its own settings. The selected on-time and off-time is set and then the activation of the timer can be set to be as daily or according the day of week (See the setting parameters for details). The timer outputs are available for logic functions and for the block and output matrix.

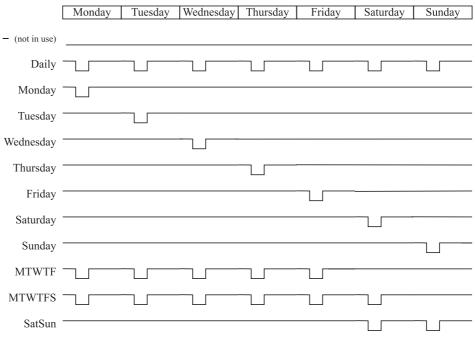


Figure 3.9-1. Timer output sequence in different modes.

The user can force any timer, which is in use, on or off. The forcing is done by writing a new status value. No forcing flag is needed as in forcing i.e. the output relays.

The forced time is valid until the next forcing or until the next reversing timed act from the timer itself.

The status of each timer is stored in non-volatile memory when the auxiliary power is switched off. At start up, the status of each timer is recovered.



106

Parameter	Value	Description
TimerN		Timer status
	-	Not in use
	0	Output is inactive
	1	Output is active
On	hh:mm:ss	Activation time of the timer
Off	hh:mm:ss	De-activation time of the timer
Mode		For each four timers there are 12 different modes available:
	_	The timer is off and not running. The output is off i.e. 0 all the time.
	Daily	The timer switches on and off once every day.
	Monday	The timer switches on and off every Monday.
	Tuesday	The timer switches on and off every Tuesday.
	Wednesday	The timer switches on and off every Wednesday.
	Thursday	The timer switches on and off every Thursday.
	Friday	The timer switches on and off every Friday.
	Saturday	The timer switches on and off every Saturday.
	Sunday	The timer switches on and off every Sunday.
	MTWTF	The timer switches on and off every day except Saturdays and Sundays
	MTWTFS	The timer switches on and off every day except Sundays.
	SatSun	The timer switches on and off every Saturday and Sunday.

#### Setting parameters of timers

### 3.10.

# Combined overcurrent status

This function is collecting faults, fault types and registered fault currents of all enabled overcurrent stages.

#### Line fault parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
IFltLas		xImode	Current of the latest overcurrent fault	(Set)
LINE ALARM				
AlrL1			Start (=alarm) status for	
AlrL2			each phase.	
AlrL3	0		0=No start since alarm	
	1		ClrDly	
			1=Start is on	



VAMP

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
OCs			Combined overcurrent	
			start status.	
	0		AlrL1=AlrL2=AlrL3=0	
	1		AlrL1=1 orAlrL2=1 or	
			AlrL3=1	
LxAlarm			'On' Event enabling for	Set
	On		AlrL13	
	Off		Events are enabled	
			Events are disabled	
LxAlarmOff			'Off' Event enabling for	Set
	On		AlrL13	
	Off		Events are enabled	
			Events are disabled	
OCAlarm			'On' Event enabling for	Set
			combined o/c starts	
	On		Events are enabled	
	Off		Events are disabled	
OCAlarmOff			'Off' Event enabling for combined o/c starts	Set
	On		Events are enabled	
I DI D	Off		Events are disabled	<u> </u>
IncFltEvnt			Disabling several start and	Set
	0		trip events of the same fault	
	On		Several events are enabled	
	Off		*)	
			Several events of an	
			increasing fault is disabled	
			**)	
ClrDly	$0 \dots 65535$	s	Duration for active alarm	Set
			status AlrL1, Alr2, AlrL3	
			and OCs	
LINE FAULT		1		1
FltL1			Fault (=trip) status for	
FltL2			each phase.	
FltL3	0		0=No fault since fault ClrDly	
	1		1=Fault is on	
OCt			Combined overcurrent trip	
001			status.	
	0		FltL1=FltL2=FltL3=0	
	1		FltL1=1 orFltL2=1 or	
			FltL3=1	
LxTrip			'On' Event enabling for	Set
-	On		FltL13	
	Off		Events are enabled	
			Events are disabled	
LxTripOff			'Off' Event enabling for	Set
	On		FltL13	
	Off		Events are enabled	
			Events are disabled	

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
OCTrip			'On' Event enabling for combined o/c trips	Set
	On		Events are enabled	
	Off		Events are disabled	
OCTripOff			'Off' Event enabling for combined o/c starts	Set
	On		Events are enabled	
	Off		Events are disabled	
IncFltEvnt			Disabling several events of the same fault	Set
	On Off		Several events are enabled $*$	
			Several events of an increasing fault is disabled **)	
ClrDly	0 65535	S	Duration for active alarm status FltL1, Flt2, FltL3 and OCt	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

\*) Used with IEC 60870-105-103 communication protocol. The alarm screen will show the latest if it's the biggest registered fault current, too. Not used with Spabus, because Spabus masters usually don't like to have unpaired On/Off events.

\*\*) Used with SPA-bus protocol, because most SPA-bus masters do need an off-event for each corresponding on-event.

# 3.11. Self-supervision

The functions of the micro controller and the associated circuitry, as well as the program execution are supervised by means of a separate watchdog circuit. Besides supervising the relay, the watchdog circuit attempts to restart the micro controller in a fault situation. If the restarting fails, the watchdog issues a self-supervision alarm indicating a permanent internal fault.

When the watchdog circuit detects a permanent fault, it always blocks any control of other output relays (except for the selfsupervision output relay).

In addition, the internal supply voltages are supervised. Should the auxiliary supply of the relay disappear, an alarm is automatically given because the internal fault (IF) output relay functions on a working current principle. This means that the IF relay is energized when the auxiliary supply is on and no internal fault is detected.

Vaasa Electronics Group

# 3.11.1. Diagnostics

The device runs self-diagnostic tests for hardware and software in every boot sequence and also performs runtime checking.

#### Fatal errors

If fatal error has been detected, the device releases IF relay contact and error led is set on. Local panel will also display an error message about the detected fault. Fatal error state is entered when the device is not able to handle protections.

#### **Runtime errors**

When self-diagnostic function detects a fault, **Selfdiag Alarm** matrix signal is set and an event (E56) is generated. In case the error was only temporary, an off event is generated (E57). Self diagnostic error can be reset via local panel interface.

#### Error registers

There are four 16-bit error registers which are readable through remote protocols. The following table shows the meaning of each error register and their bits.

Register	Bit	Code	Description
	0 (LSB)	T1	
	1	T2	
SelfDiag1	2	Т3	Output relay fault
	3	T4	
	4	A1	
	0 (LSB)	DAC	mA-output fault
	1	STACK	OS: stack fault
	2	MemChk	OS: memory fault
	3	BGTask	OS: background task timeout
	4	DI	Digital input fault (DI1, DI2)
	5		
	6	Arc	Arc card fault
SalfDia a?	7	SecPulse	Hardware error
SelfDiag3	8	RangeChk	DB: Setting outside range
	9	CPULoad	OS: overload
	10	+24V	Internal valtage fault
	11	-15V	Internal voltage fault
	12	ITemp	Internal temperature too high
	13	ADChk1	A/D converter error
	14	ADChk2	A/D converter error
	15 (MSB)	E2prom	E2prom error
Calipbia and	0 (LSB)	+12V	Internal voltage fault
SelfDiag4	1	ComBuff	BUS: buffer error

The error code is displayed in self diagnostic events and on the diagnostic menu on local panel and VAMPSET.



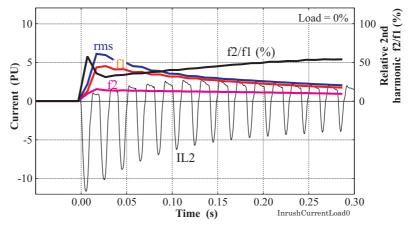
110

4.

# **Measurement functions**

All the direct measurements are based on fundamental frequency values. The exceptions are frequency and instantaneous current for arc protection. Most protection functions are also based on the fundamental frequency values. The device calculates the active (P), reactive (Q), apparent power (S) and energy measures (E+, Eq+, E-, Eq-) from voltage and current measurements when voltage measurement mode is set to 1LL (line-to-line voltage) or 1LN (phase-to-neutral voltage).

The figure shows a current waveform and the corresponding fundamental frequency component f1, second harmonic f2 and rms value in a special case, when the current deviates significantly from a pure sine wave.



*Figure 4-1 Example of various current values of a transformer inrush current.* 

# 4.1.

# Measurement accuracy

#### Phase current inputs IL1, IL2, IL3

Measuring ra	nge	0 - 250  A
Inaccuracy	$\rm I \leq 7.5 \; A$	$0.5~\%$ of value or $15~\mathrm{mA}$
	$\rm I>7.5~A$	3 % of value

The specified frequency range is 45 Hz - 65 Hz.

#### Voltage input U

The usage of voltage inputs depends on the configuration parameter voltage measurement mode. For example, U is the zero sequence voltage input  $U_0$  if the mode " $U_0$ " is selected.

Measuring range	0 - 160  V
Inaccuracy	0.5 % or 0.3 V

The specified frequency range is 45 Hz - 65 Hz.



#### Residual current inputs I01, I02

Measuring range	$0-10 \ \mathrm{xI_n}$
Inaccuracy $I \le 1.5 x I_n$	$0.3~\%$ of value or $0.2~\%$ of $I_n$
$I > 1.5 xI_n$	3 % of value

The specified frequency range is 45 Hz - 65 Hz.

The rated input  $I_n$  is 5A, 1 A or 0.2 A. It is specified in the order code of the relay.

#### Frequency

Measuring range	16 Hz – 75 Hz
Inaccuracy	10 mHz
<b>FT1</b> 0 1	

The frequency is measured from current signals.

#### THD and harmonics

Inaccuracy	I, U > 0.1 PU	2 % units
Update rate		Once a second

The specified frequency range is 45 Hz - 65 Hz.

# 4.2. RMS values

#### **RMS** currents

The device calculates the RMS value of each phase current. The minimum and the maximum of RMS values are recorded and stored (see chapter 4.5).

$$I_{rms} = \sqrt{I_{f1}^{2} + I_{f2}^{2} + \dots + I_{f15}^{2}}$$

#### **RMS voltages**

The device calculates the RMS value of each voltage input. The minimum and the maximum of RMS values are recorded and stored (see chapter 4.5).

$$U_{rms} = \sqrt{U_{f1}^{2} + U_{f2}^{2} + \dots + U_{f15}^{2}}$$

### 4.3.

# Harmonics and Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)

The device calculates the THDs as percentage of the base frequency for currents and voltages.

The device calculates the harmonics from the  $2^{nd}$  to the  $15^{th}$  of phase currents and voltages. (The  $17^{th}$  harmonic component will also be shown partly in the value of the  $15^{th}$  harmonic component. This is due to the nature of digital sampling.)





The harmonic distortion is calculated using equation

$$THD = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{i=2}^{15} h_i^2}}{h_1}, \text{ where}$$
  
h<sub>1</sub> = Fundamental value

 $h_{2...15}$  = Harmonics

#### Example

h<sub>1</sub> = 100 A  
h<sub>3</sub> = 10 A  
h<sub>7</sub> = 3 A  
h<sub>11</sub> = 8 A  
THD = 
$$\frac{\sqrt{10^2 + 3^2 + 8^2}}{100} = 13.2\%$$

For reference the RMS value is:

 $RMS = \sqrt{100^2 + 10^2 + 3^2 + 8^2} = 100.9A$ 

Another way to calculate THD is to use the RMS value as reference instead of the fundamental frequency value. In the example above the result would then be 13.0 %.

#### 4.4. **Demand values**

The relay calculates average i.e. demand values of phase currents IL1, IL2, IL3 and power values S, P and Q. The demand time is configurable from 10 minutes to 30 minutes with parameter "Demand time".

#### **Demand value parameters**

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set	
Time	10 30	min	Demand time (averaging time)	Set	
Fundamenta	al frequency va	lues			
IL1da		А	Demand of phase current IL1		
IL2da		А	Demand of phase current IL2		
IL3da		А	Demand of phase current IL3		
Pda		kW	Demand of active power P		
PFda			Demand of power factor PF		
Qda		kvar	Demand of reactive power Q		
Sda		kVA	Demand of apparent power S		
<b>RMS</b> values	RMS values				
IL1da		Α	Demand of phase current IL1		
IL2da		А	Demand of phase current IL2		
IL3da		А	Demand of phase current IL3		



## **4.5**.

# Minimum and maximum values

Minimum and maximum values are registered with time stamps since the latest manual clearing or since the device has been restarted. The available registered min & max values are listed in the following table.

Min & Max measurement	Description
IL1, IL2, IL3	Phase current (fundamental frequency value)
IL1RMS, IL2RMS, IL3RMS	Phase current, rms value
Io1, Io2	Residual current
U12, U23, U31	Line-to-line voltage
Uo	Zero sequence voltage
f	Frequency
P, Q, S	Active, reactive, apparent power
IL1da, IL2da, IL3da	Demand values of phase currents
IL1da, IL2da, IL3da (rms value)	Demand values of phase currents, rms values
PFda	Power factor demand value

The clearing parameter "ClrMax" is common for all these values.

#### Parameters

Parameter	Value	Description	Set
ClrMax	– Clear	Reset all minimum and maximum values	S

4.6.

# Maximum values of the last 31 days and twelve months

Some maximum and minimum values of the last 31 days and the last twelve months are stored in the non-volatile memory of the relay. Corresponding time stamps are stored for the last 31 days. The registered values are listed in the following table.

Measurement	Max	Min	Description
IL1, IL2, IL3	Х		Phase current (fundamental frequency value)
Io1, Io2	Х		Residual current
S	Х		Apparent power
Р	Х	Х	Active power
Q	Х	Х	Reactive power

The value can be a one cycle value or an average according parameter "Timebase".



Parameter	Value	Description	Set
Timebase		Parameter to select the type of the registered values.	S
	20  ms	Collect min & max of one cycle values *)	
	200  ms	Collect min & max of 200 ms average	
	$1 \mathrm{s}$	values	
	1 min	Collect min & max of 1 s average values	
		Collect min & max of 1 minute average	
	demand	values	
		Collect min & max of demand values (see	
		chapter 4.4)	
ResetDays		Reset the 31 day registers	S
ResetMon		Reset the 12 month registers	S

#### Parameters of the day and month registers

\*) This is the fundamental frequency rms value of one cycle updated every 20 ms.

### 4.7.

## Voltage measurement modes

Depending on the application and available voltage transformers, the relay can be connected either to zerosequence voltage, one line-to-line voltage or one phase-toground voltage. The configuration parameter "Voltage measurement mode" must be set according the used connection. The available modes are:

• "U<sub>0</sub>"

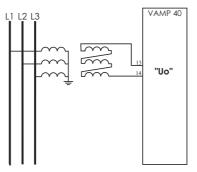
The device is connected to zero sequence voltage. Directional earth fault protection is available. Line voltage measurement, energy measurement and over- and undervoltage protection are not possible (see Figure 4.7-1).

• "1LL"

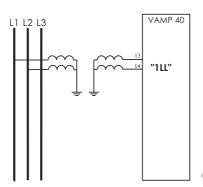
The device is connected to one line-to-line voltage. Single phase voltage measurement and over- and undervoltage protection are available. Directional earth fault protection is not possible (see Figure 4.7-2 and Figure).

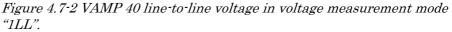
• "1LN"

The device is connected to one phase-to-ground voltage. Single phase voltage measurement is available. In low impedance grounded networks over- and undervoltage protection are available. Directional earth fault protection is not possible (see Figure 4.7-3 and Figure ).



*Figure 4.7-1 VAMP 40 Broken delta connection in voltage measurement mode "U*<sub>0</sub>".





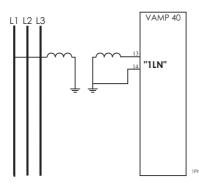


Figure 4.7-3 VAMP 40 phase-to-neutral voltage in voltage measurement mode "1LN".

# 4.8. Power calculations

NOTE! These calculations is available when voltage measurement mode is 1LL (line-to-line voltage, see Figure) or 1LN (phase-to-neutral voltage, see Figure ).

The power calculations in the VAMP 40 are dependent on the voltage measurement mode. The formulas used by the VAMP 40 for power calculations are found in this chapter





VM40.EN006

#### Line to line voltages measured (1LL mode)

As the device is measuring  $U_{12}$  only, the  $U_{23}$  voltage is calculated by assuming that voltages are symmetrical.

$$a = 1 \angle 120^{\circ}$$
$$U_{23} = a^{2}U_{12}$$
$$\overline{S} = \overline{U}_{12} \cdot \overline{I} *_{11} - \overline{U}_{23} \cdot \overline{I} *_{13}$$

where,

$$\overline{U}_{12}$$
 = Measured line voltage L1-L2 phasor, fundamental frequency component.

$$\bar{I}_{L_1} = Complex conjugate of the measured phase L1 current phasor.$$

$$\overline{U}_{23}$$
 = Measured line voltage L2-L3 phasor, fundamental frequency component

$$\bar{I}_{L_3}^*$$
 = Complex conjugate of the measured phase L3 current phasor.

$$P = real(\overline{S})$$
$$Q = imag(\overline{S})$$
$$\cos \varphi = \frac{P}{|\overline{S}|}$$

#### Phase to neutral voltages measured (1LN mode)

Active power calculation for one phase:

$$P_{L1} = U_{L1} \cdot I_{L1} \cdot \cos \varphi$$

Reactive power calculation for one phase:

$$Q_{L1} = U_{L1} \cdot I_{L1} \cdot \sin \varphi$$

where,

- $U_{L1}$  = Measured L1 phase voltage
- $I_{L1}$  = Measured L1 current
- $\varphi$  = Angle between U<sub>L1</sub> and I<sub>L1</sub>

Active, reactive and apparent power are calculated as follows:

$$P = 3P_{L1}$$
$$Q = 3Q_{L1}$$
$$S = \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2}$$
$$\cos \varphi = \frac{P}{S}$$

Vaasa Electronics Group

4.9.

# Direction of power and current

Figure 4.9-1 shows the concept of three phase current direction and sign of  $\cos\varphi$  and power factor PF. Figure 4.9-2 shows the same concepts, but on a PQ-power plane.

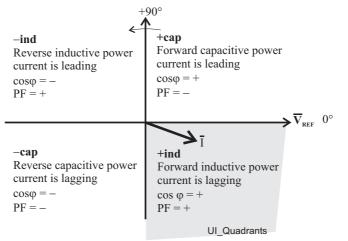
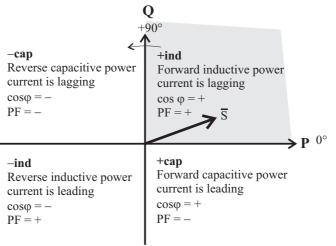


Figure 4.9-1 Quadrants of voltage/current phasor plane



PQ\_Quadrants

Figure 4.9-2 Quadrants of power plane

Table of 1	power d	uadrants
------------	---------	----------

Power quadrant	Current related to voltage	Power direction	cosφ	Power factor PF
+ inductive	Lagging	Forward	+	+
+ capacitive	Leading	Forward	+	_
– inductive	Leading	Reverse	_	+
– capacitive	Lagging	Reverse	_	_



# 4.10.

# Symmetric components

In a three phase system, the voltage or current phasors may be divided in symmetric components according C. L. Fortescue (1918). The symmetric components are:

- Positive sequence 1
- Negative sequence 2
- Zero sequence 0

Symmetric components are calculated according the following equations:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \underline{S}_{0} \\ \underline{S}_{1} \\ \underline{S}_{2} \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{3} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & \underline{a} & \underline{a}^{2} \\ 1 & \underline{a}^{2} & \underline{a} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \underline{U} \\ \underline{V} \\ \underline{W} \end{bmatrix} , \text{ where }$$

 $\underline{S}_0$  = zero sequence component

- $\underline{S}_1$  = positive sequence component
- $\underline{S}_2$  = negative sequence component

$$\underline{a} = 1 \angle 120^\circ = -\frac{1}{2} + j\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$
, a phasor rotating constant

- $\underline{U}$  = phasor of phase L1 (phase current)
- $\underline{\mathbf{V}}$  = phasor of phase L2

 $\underline{W}$  = phasor of phase L3

# 4.11. Primary, secondary and per unit scaling

Many measurement values are shown as primary values although the relay is connected to secondary signals. Some measurement values are shown as relative values - per unit or per cent. Almost all pick-up setting values are using relative scaling. The scaling is done using the given CT, VT in feeder mode and furthermore motor name plate values in motor mode. The following scaling equations are useful when doing secondary testing.

# 4.11.1. Current scaling

NOTE! The rated value of the relay's current input 5 A, does not have any effect in the scaling equations, but it defines the measurement range and the maximum allowed continuous current. See chapter 9.1.1 for details.

Primary	and	second	lary	scaling
---------	-----	--------	------	---------

	Current scaling
secondary $\Rightarrow$ primary	$I_{PRI} = I_{SEC} \cdot \frac{CT_{PRI}}{CT_{SEC}}$
primary $\Rightarrow$ secondary	$I_{SEC} = I_{PRI} \cdot \frac{CT_{SEC}}{CT_{PRI}}$

For residual currents to inputs  $I_{01}$  or  $I_{02}$  use the corresponding  $CT_{PRI}$  and  $CT_{SEC}$  values. For earth fault stages using  $I_{0Calc}$  signals use the phase current CT values for  $CT_{PRI}$  and  $CT_{SEC}$ .

**Example 1:** Secondary to primary.

CT = 500/5

Current to the relay's input is 4 A.

 $\Rightarrow$  Primary current is I<sub>PRI</sub> = 4x500/5 = 400 A

**Example 2:** Primary to secondary.

 $\mathrm{CT}=500/5$ 

The relay displays  $I_{PRI} = 400 \text{ A}$ 

 $\Rightarrow$  Injected current is I<sub>SEC</sub> = 400x5/500 = 4 A

#### Per unit [pu] scaling

For phase currents excluding ArcI> stage 1 pu =  $1xI_{MODE} = 100$  %, where  $I_{MODE}$  is the rated current of the motor or the nominal value of the feeder.

For residual currents and ArcI> stage

 $1 \text{ pu} = 1 \text{x} \text{CT}_{\text{SEC}}$  for secondary side and

1 pu =  $1 \text{xCT}_{\text{PRI}}$  for primary side.

	Phase current scaling excluding ArcI> stage	Residual current (3I <sub>0</sub> ) scaling and phase current scaling for ArcI> stage
secondary $\Rightarrow$ per unit	$I_{PU} = \frac{I_{SEC} \cdot CT_{PRI}}{CT_{SEC} \cdot I_{MODE}}$	$I_{PU} = \frac{I_{SEC}}{CT_{SEC}}$
per unit $\Rightarrow$ secondary	$I_{SEC} = I_{PU} \cdot CT_{SEC} \cdot \frac{I_{MODE}}{CT_{PRI}}$	$I_{SEC} = I_{PU} \cdot CT_{SEC}$



**Example 1**: Secondary to per unit for phase currents excluding ArcI>. CT = 750/5 $I_{MODE} = 525 A$ Current injected to the relay's inputs is 7 A.  $\Rightarrow$  Per unit current is  $I_{PU} = 7x750/(5x525) = 2.00 \text{ pu} = 2.00 \text{ x}I_{MODE} = 200 \%$ Example 2: Secondary to per unit for ArcI>. CT = 750/5Current injected to the relay's inputs is 7 A.  $\Rightarrow$  Per unit current is  $I_{PU} = 7/5 = 1.4 \text{ pu} = 140 \%$ **Example 3**: Per unit to secondary for phase currents excluding ArcI>. CT = 750/5 $I_{MODE} = 525 A$ The relay setting is  $2xI_{MODE} = 2$  pu = 200 %.  $\Rightarrow$  Secondary current is  $I_{SEC} = 2x5x525/750 = 7 A$ **Example 4**: Per unit to secondary for ArcI>. CT = 750/5The relay setting is 2 pu = 200 %.  $\Rightarrow$  Secondary current is  $I_{SEC} = 2x5 = 10 A$ **Example 5**: Secondary to per unit for residual current. Input is  $I_{01}$  or  $I_{02}$ .  $CT_0 = 50/1$ Current injected to the relay's input is 30 mA.  $\Rightarrow$  Per unit current is  $I_{PU} = 0.03/1 = 0.03 \text{ pu} = 3 \%$ **Example 6**: Per unit to secondary for residual current. Input is  $I_{01}$  or  $I_{02}$ .  $CT_0 = 50/1$ The relay setting is 0.03 pu = 3 %.  $\Rightarrow$  Secondary current is  $I_{SEC} = 0.03 x1 = 30 mA$ 

Vaasa Electronics Group

Example 7: Secondary to per unit for residual current.

Input is  $I_{0Calc}$ . CT = 750/5Currents injected to the relay's  $I_{L1}$  input is 0.5 A.  $I_{L2} = I_{L3} = 0$ .  $\Rightarrow$  Per unit current is  $I_{PU} = 0.5/5 = 0.1$  pu = 10 % **Example 8:** Per unit to secondary for residual current.

Input is  $I_{0Calc}$ . CT = 750/5The relay setting is 0.1 pu = 10 %.  $\Rightarrow$  If  $I_{L2} = I_{L3} = 0$ , then secondary current to  $I_{L1}$  is  $I_{SEC} = 0.1x5 = 0.5 \text{ A}$ 

# 4.11.2. Voltage scaling

#### Primary/secondary scaling of line-to-line voltages

	Line-to-line v	oltage scaling
	Voltage measurement mode = "1LL"	Voltage measurement mode = "1LN"
secondary $\Rightarrow$ primary	$U_{PRI} = U_{SEC} \cdot \frac{VT_{PRI}}{VT_{SEC}}$	$U_{PRI} = \sqrt{3} \cdot U_{SEC} \cdot \frac{VT_{PRI}}{VT_{SEC}}$
primary $\Rightarrow$ secondary	$U_{SEC} = U_{PRI} \cdot \frac{VT_{SEC}}{VT_{PRI}}$	$U_{SEC} = \frac{U_{PRI}}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{VT_{SEC}}{VT_{PRI}}$

**Example 1:** Secondary to primary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LL".

VT = 12000/110

Voltage connected to the relay's input is 100 V.

 $\Rightarrow$  Primary voltage is U<sub>PRI</sub> = 100x12000/110 = 10909 V

**Example 2:** Secondary to primary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LN".

VT = 12000/110

The voltage connected to the relay's input is 57.7 V.

 $\Rightarrow$  Primary voltage is U<sub>PRI</sub> =  $\sqrt{3x58x12000/110}$  = 10902 V

**Example 3:** Primary to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LL".

VT = 12000/110

The relay displays  $U_{PRI} = 10910$  V.

 $\Rightarrow$  Secondary voltage is U<sub>SEC</sub> = 10910x110/12000 = 100 V

VM40.EN006

**Example 4:** Primary to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LN". VT = 12000/110 The relay displays  $U_{12} = U_{23} = U_{31} = 10910$  V.  $\Rightarrow$  Secondary voltage is  $U_{SEC} = 10910/\sqrt{3} \times 110/12000 = 57.7$  V4

#### Per unit [pu] scaling of line-to-line voltages

One per unit = 1 pu =  $1xU_N = 100$  %, where  $U_N = rated$  voltage of the VT.

	Line-to-line voltage scaling			
	Voltage measurement mode = "1LL"	Voltage measurement mode = "1LN"		
secondary $\Rightarrow$ per unit	$U_{PU} = \frac{U_{SEC}}{VT_{SEC}}$	$U_{PU} = \sqrt{3} \cdot \frac{U_{SEC}}{VT_{SEC}}$		
$\begin{array}{c} \text{per unit} \Rightarrow \\ \text{secondary} \end{array}$	$U_{SEC} = U_{PU} \cdot VT_{SEC}$	$U_{SEC} = U_{PU} \cdot \frac{VT_{SEC}}{\sqrt{3}}$		

**Example 1:** Secondary to per unit. Voltage measurement mode is "1LL".

VT = 12000/110

 $U_N = VT_{PRI}$ 

Voltage connected to the relay's input is 110 V.

 $\Rightarrow$  Per unit voltage is

 $U_{PU} = 110/110 = 1.00 \text{ pu} = 1.00 \text{ x} U_{MODE} = 100 \%$ 

**Example 2:** Secondary to per unit. Voltage measurement mode is "1LN".

VT = 12000/110

Phase-to-neutral voltage connected to the relay's input is 63.5 V.

 $\Rightarrow$  Per unit voltage is

 $U_{PU} = \sqrt{3x63.5/110x12000/11000} = 1.00 \text{ pu} = 1.00 \text{ x}U_{N} = 100 \%$ 

**Example 3:** Per unit to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LL".

VT = 12000/110

The relay displays 1.00 pu = 100 %.

 $\Rightarrow$  Secondary voltage is

 $U_{SEC} = 1.00 \times 110 \times 11000 / 12000 = 100.8 \text{ V}$ 

Vaasa Electronics Group

**Example 4:** Per unit to secondary. Voltage measurement mode is "1LN".

VT = 12000/110

The relay displays 1.00 pu = 100 %.

 $\Rightarrow$  Phase-to-neutral voltage connected to the relay's input is

 $U_{\text{SEC}} = 1.00 \times 110 / \sqrt{3} \times 11000 / 12000 = 63.5 \text{ V}$ 

#### Per unit [pu] scaling of zero sequence voltage

	Zero-sequence voltage ( $U_0$ ) scaling
	Voltage measurement mode = " $U_0$ "
secondary $\Rightarrow$ per unit	$U_{PU} = \frac{U_{SEC}}{U_{0SEC}}$
per unit $\Rightarrow$ secondary	$U_{SEC} = U_{PU} \cdot U_{OSEC}$

**Example 1:** Secondary to per unit. Voltage measurement mode is  $"U_0"$ .

 $U_{0SEC}$  = 110 V (This is a configuration value corresponding to  $U_0$  at full earth fault.)

Voltage connected to the relay's input is 22 V.

 $\Rightarrow$  Per unit voltage is

 $U_{PU} = 22/110 = 0.20 \text{ pu} = 20 \%$ 



5.

# **Control functions**

# 5.1. Output relays

The output relays are also called digital outputs. Any internal signal can be connected to the output relays using output matrix. An output relay can be configured as latched or non-latched. See output matrix for more details.

The difference between trip contacts and alarm contacts is the DC breaking capacity. See chapters 9.1.4 and 9.1.5 for details. The contacts are SPST normal open type (NO), except alarm relay A1 which has change over contact (SPDT).

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
T1 T4	0 1		Status of trip output relay	F
A1	0 1		Status of alarm output relay	F
IF	0 1		Status of the internal fault indication relay	F
Force	On Off		Force flag for output relay forcing for test purposes. This is a common flag for all output relays and protection stage status, too. Any forced relay(s) and this flag are automatically reset by a 5- minute timeout.	Set
REMOTE PU	JLSES			
T3, T4, A1	0.00 99.98 or 99.99	s	Pulse length for direct output relay control via communications protocols. 99.99 s = Infinite. Release by writing "0" to the direct control parameter	Set
NAMES for (	DUTPUT RELA	YS (edi	table with VAMPSET only)	•
Description	String of max. 32 characters		Names for DO on VAMPSET screens. Default is "Trip relay n", n=14 or "Alarm relay n", n=1	Set

#### Parameters of output relays

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

F = Editable when force flag is on



# 5.2.

**Digital inputs** 

There are two (2) digital inputs available for control purposes. The polarity – normal open (NO) / normal closed (NC – and a delay can be configured according the application. The signals are available for the output matrix, block matrix, user's programmable logic etc.

The digital inputs need an external control voltage:

18Vdc ( $\geq 50$ Vac) ON  $\geq$ OFF 10Vdc (< 5Vac) <

These inputs are ideal for transferring the status information of switching devices into the device. Please note that it is possible to use two different control voltages for the inputs.

Label and description texts can be edited with VAMPSET according the application. Labels are the short parameter names used on the local panel and descriptions are the longer names used by VAMPSET.

#### Parameters of digital inputs

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
DI1,DI2	0		Status of digital input	
	1			
DI COUNTER	5			
DI1, DI2	0 65535		Cumulative active edge counter	(Set)
DELAYS FOR	DIGITAL INPU	TS		
DI1, DI2	0.00 60.00	s	Definite delay for both on and off transitions	Set
CONFIGURAT	TON DI1 DI6			
Inverted	no		For normal open contacts (NO). Active edge is $0 \Rightarrow 1$	Set
	yes		For normal closed contacts (NC)	
			Active edge is $1 \Rightarrow 0$	
Alarm display	no		No pop-up display	Set
	yes		Alarm pop-up display is activated at active DI edge	
On event	On Off		Active edge event enabled	Set
			Active edge event disabled	
Off event	On Off		Inactive edge event enabled	Set
			Inactive edge event disabled	



VM40.EN006

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
NAMES for DI	GITAL INPUTS	(editabl	e with VAMPSET only)	
Label	String of max. 10 characters		Short name for DIs on the local display Default is "DIn", n=12	Set
Description	String of max. 32 characters		Long name for DIs. Default is "Digital input n", n=12	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

### 5.3.

# Virtual inputs and outputs

There are four virtual inputs and six virtual outputs. The four virtual inputs acts like normal digital inputs. The state of the virtual input can be changed from display, communication bus and from VAMPSET. For example setting groups can be changed using virtual inputs.

#### Parameters of virtual inputs

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
VI1 VI4	0		Status of virtual input	
	1			
Events	On		Event enabling	Set
	Off			
NAMES for VI	RTUAL INPUTS	(editab	le with VAMPSET only)	
Label	String of max. 10		Short name for VIs on the local display	Set
	characters		Default is "VIn", n=14	
Description	String of		Long name for VIs.	Set
	max. 32		Default is	
	characters		"Virtual input n", n=14	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

The six virtual outputs do act like output relays, but there are no physical contacts. Virtual outputs are shown in the output matrix and the block matrix. Virtual outputs can be used with the user's programmable logic and to change the active setting group etc.



# 5.4. Output matrix

By means of the output matrix, the output signals of the various protection stages, digital inputs, logic outputs and other internal signals can be connected to the output relays, front panel indicators, virtual outputs etc.

There are two LED indicators named "Alarm" and "Trip" on the front panel. Furthermore there are six general purpose LED indicators – "A", "B", "C", "D", "E" and "F" – available for customer-specific indications. In addition, the triggering of the disturbance recorder (DR) and virtual outputs are configurable in the output matrix. See an example in Figure 5.4-1.

An output relay or indicator LED can be configured as latched or non-latched. A non-latched relay follows the controlling signal. A latched relay remains activated although the controlling signal releases.

There is a common "release latched" signal to release all the latched relays. This release signal resets all the latched output relays and indicators. The reset signal can be given via a digital input, via a keypad or through communication. Any digital input can be used for resetting. The selection of the input is done with the VAMPSET software under the menu "Release output matrix latches". Under the same menu, the "Release latches" parameter can be used for resetting.

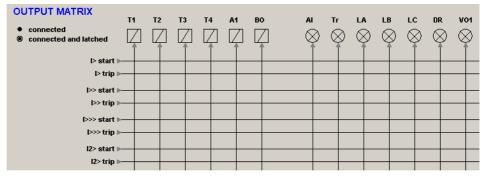


Figure 5.4-1 Output matrix.



# 5.5.

# **Blocking matrix**

By means of a blocking matrix, the operation of any protection stage can be blocked. The blocking signal can originate from the digital inputs DI1 to DI2, or it can be a start or trip signal from a protection stage or an output signal from the user's programmable logic. In the block matrix Figure 5.5-1 an active blocking is indicated with a black dot (•) in the crossing point of a blocking signal and the signal to be blocked.

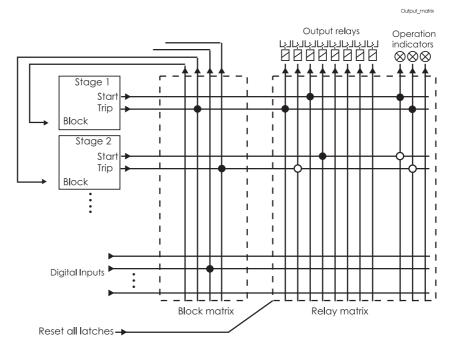


Figure 5.5-1 Blocking matrix and output matrix

# 5.6.

# Controllable objects

The device allows controlling of six objects, that is, circuitbreakers, disconnectors and earthing switches. Controlling can be done by "select-execute" or "direct control" principle.

The logic functions can be used to configure interlocking for a safe controlling before the output pulse is issued. The objects 1...6 are controllable while the objects 7...8 are only able to show the status.

Controlling is possible by the following ways:

- through the local HMI
- through a remote communication 0
- through a digital input. 0

The connection of an object to specific output relays is done via an output matrix (object 1-6 open output, object 1-65 close output). There is also an output signal "Object failed", which is activated if the control of an object fails.



#### **Object states**

Each object has the following states:

Setting	Value	Description
	Undefined (00)	
Object state	Open	Actual state of the
	Close object	
	Undefined (11)	

#### Basic settings for controllable objects

Each controllable object has the following settings:

Setting	Value	Description
DI for 'obj open'	None, any digital	Open information
DI for 'obj close'	input, virtual input	Close information
DI for 'obj ready'	or virtual output	Ready information
Max ctrl pulse length	$0.02 \dots 600 \text{ s}$	Pulse length for open and close commands
Completion timeout	$0.02 \dots 600 \text{ s}$	Timeout of ready indication
Object control	Open/Close	Direct object control

If changing states takes longer than the time defined by "Max ctrl pulse length" setting, object fails and "Object failure" matrix signal is set. Also undefined-event is generated. "Completion timeout" is only used for the ready indication. If "DI for 'obj ready" is not set, completion timeout has no meaning.

#### Output signals of controllable objects

Each controllable object has 2 control signals in matrix:

Output signal	Description
Object x Open	Open control signal for the object
Object x Close	Close control signal for the object

These signals send control pulse when an object is controlled by digital input, remote bus, auto-reclose etc.

#### Settings for read-only objects

Each read-only object has the following settings:

Setting	Value	Description	
DI for 'obj open'	None, any digital	Open information	
DI for 'obj close'	input, virtual input or virtual output	Close information	
Object timeout	$0.02 \dots 600 \ s$	Timeout for state changes	

If changing states takes longer than the time defined by "Object timeout" setting, object fails and "Object failure" matrix signal is set. Also undefined-event is generated.



VM40.EN006

#### Controlling with DI (firmware version >= 5.53)

Objects can be controlled with digital input, virtual input or virtual output. There are four settings for each controllable object:

Setting	Active
DI for remote open control	In remote state
DI for remote close control	In remote state
DI for local open control	In local state
DI for local close control	In local state

If the device is in local control state, the remote control inputs are ignored and vice versa. Object is controlled when a rising edge is detected from the selected input. Length of digital input pulse should be at least 60 ms.

### 5.6.1. Local/Remote selection

In Local mode, the output relays can be controlled via a local HMI, but they cannot be controlled via a remote serial communication interface.

In Remote mode, the output relays cannot be controlled via a local HMI, but they can be controlled via a remote serial communication interface.

The selection of the Local/Remote mode is done by using a local HMI, or via one selectable digital input. The digital input is normally used to change a whole station to a local or remote mode. The selection of the L/R digital input is done in the "Objects" menu of the VAMPSET software.

NOTE! A password is not required for a remote control operation.



# Auto-reclose function (79)

The auto-reclose (AR) matrix in the following Figure 5.7-1 describes the start and trip signals forwarded to the auto-reclose function.

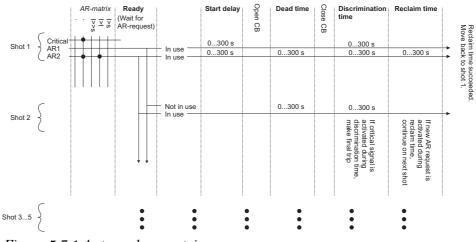


Figure 5.7-1 Auto-reclose matrix

The AR matrix above defines which signals (the start and trip signals from protection stages or digital input) are forwarded to the auto-reclose function. In the AR function, the AR signals can be configured to initiate the reclose sequence. Each shot from 1 to 5 has its own enabled/disabled flag. If more than one AR signal activates at the same time, AR1 has highest priority and AR2 the lowest. Each AR signal has an independent start delay for the shot 1. If a higher priority AR signal activates during the start delay, the start delay setting will be changed to that of the highest priority AR signal.

After the start delay the circuit-breaker (CB) will be opened if it is closed. When the CB opens, a dead time timer is started. Each shot from 1 to 5 has its own dead time setting.

After the dead time the CB will be closed and a discrimination time timer is started. Each shot from 1 to 5 has its own discrimination time setting. If a critical signal is activated during the discrimination time, the AR function makes a final trip. The CB will then open and the AR sequence is locked. Closing the CB manually clears the "locked" state.

After the discrimination time has elapsed, the reclaim time timer starts. If any AR signal is activated during the reclaim time or the discrimination time, the AR function moves to the next shot. The reclaim time setting is common for every shot.

If the reclaim time runs out, the auto-reclose sequence is successfully executed and the AR function moves to ready state and waits for a new AR request in shot 1.



132

A trip signal from the protection stage can be used as a backup. Configure the start signal of the protection stage to initiate the AR function. If something fails in the AR function, the trip signal of the protection stage will open the CB. The delay setting for the protection stage should be longer than the AR start delay and discrimination time.

If a critical signal is used to interrupt an AR sequence, the discrimination time setting should be long enough for the critical stage, usually at least 100 ms.

#### Manual closing

When CB is closed manually with the local panel, remote bus, digital inputs etc, AR will function as follows:

Firmware version	Functioning
>= 5.31	Reclaim-state is activated. Within the reclaim time all AR requests are ignored. It is up to protection stages to take care of tripping. Trip signals of protection stages must be connected to a trip relay in the output matrix.
< 5.31	Reclaim-state is activated. Within the reclaim time any AR request (14) will cause final tripping.

#### Manual opening

Manual CB open command during AR sequence will stop the sequence and leaves the CB open.

#### **Reclaim time setting**

Firmware	Settings
version	
>= 5.53	Use shot specific reclaim time : No
	Reclaim time setting defines reclaim time between different shots during sequence and also reclaim time after manual closing. AR works exactly like in older firmwares.
	Use shot specific reclaim time : Yes
	Reclaim time setting defines reclaim time only for manual control. Reclaim time between different shots is defined by shot specific reclaim time settings.
< 5.53	Reclaim time setting defines reclaim time between different shots during sequence and also reclaim time after manual closing.



#### Support for 2 circuit breakers (firmware version >= 5.31)

AR function can be configured to handle 2 controllable objects. Object 1 is always used as CB1 and any other controllable object can be used as CB2. The object selection for CB2 is made with **Breaker 2 object** setting. Switching between the two objects is done with a digital input, virtual input or virtual output. AR controls CB2 when the input defined by **Input for selecting CB2** setting is active. Control is changed to another object only if the current object is not close.

#### Blocking of AR shots (firmware version >= 5.57)

Each AR shot can be blocked with a digital input, virtual input or virtual output. Blocking input is selected with **Block** setting. When selected input is active the shot is blocked. A blocked shot is treated like it doesn't exist and AR sequence will jump over it. If the last shot in use is blocked, any AR request during reclaiming of the previous shot will cause final tripping.

#### Starting AR sequence (firmware version >= 5.1)

Each AR request has own separate starting delay counter. The one which starting delay has elapsed first will be selected. If more than one delay elapses at the same time, an AR request of the highest priority is selected. AR1 has the highest priority and AR4 has the lowest priority. First shot is selected according to the AR request. Next AR opens the CB and starts counting dead time.

#### Starting AR sequence (firmware version < 5.1)

If more than one AR requests are active, a request of the highest priority is selected. AR1 has the highest priority and AR4 has the lowest priority. After the start delay of shot 1 has elapsed, AR opens the CB and starts counting dead time.

# Starting sequence at shot 2...5 & skipping of AR shots (firmware version >= 5.1)

Each AR request line can be enabled to any combination of the 5 shots. For example making a sequence of **Shot 2** and **Shot 4** for AR request 1 is done by enabling AR1 only for those two shots.

NOTE: If AR sequence is started at shot 2...5 the starting delay is taken from the discrimination time setting of the previous shot. For example if Shot 3 is the first shot for AR2, the starting delay for this sequence is defined by Discrimination time of Shot 2 for AR2.

For older firmware versions (< 5.1) starting at other shot than shot 1 or skipping shots is not possible. AR request lines must be enabled to consecutive shots starting from shot 1. If AR sequence is not yet started, an AR request which is not enabled



for shot 1 will cause final tripping. During sequence run an AR request which is not enabled for the next shot will cause final tripping.

#### **Critical AR request**

Critical AR request stops the AR sequence and cause final tripping. Critical request is ignored when AR sequence is not running and also when AR is reclaiming.

Critical request acceptance depends on the firmware version:

Firmware version	Critical signal is accepted during
>= 5.31	Dead time and discrimination time
< 5.31	Discrimination time only

#### Shot active matrix signals (firmware version >= 5.53)

When starting delay has elapsed, active signal of the first shot is set. If successful reclosing is executed at the end of the shot, the active signal will be reset after reclaim time. If reclosing was not successful or new fault appears during reclaim time, the active of the current shot is reset and active signal of the next shot is set (if there are any shots left before final trip).

#### AR running matrix signal

This signal indicates dead time. The signal is set after controlling CB open. When dead time ends, the signal is reset and CB is controlled close.

#### Final trip matrix signals

There are 5 final trip signals in the matrix, one for each AR request (1...4 and critical). When final trip is generated, one of these signals is set according to the AR request which caused the final tripping. The final trip signal will stay active for 0.5 seconds and then resets automatically.

#### DI to block AR setting

This setting is useful with an external synchro-check device. This setting only affects re-closing the CB. Re-closing can be blocked with a digital input, virtual input or virtual output. When the blocking input is active, CB won't be closed until the blocking input becomes inactive again. When blocking becomes inactive the CB will be controlled close immediately.

Vaasa Electronics Group



#### Setting parameters of AR function:

Parameter	Value	Unit	Default	Description
ARena	ARon; ARoff	-	ARon	Enabling/disabling the autoreclose
Block	None,	-	-	The digital input for block
	any digital			information. This can be used,
	input,			for example, for Synchrocheck.
	virtual input			
	or virtual			
	output			
AR_DI	None,	-	-	The digital input for toggling
	any digital			the ARena parameter
	input,			
	virtual input or virtual			
	output			
AR2grp	ARon; ARoff	-	ARon	Enabling/disabling the
8-F				autoreclose for group 2
ReclT	0.02 300.00	s	10.00	Reclaim time setting. This is
				common for all the shots.
ARreq	On; Off	-	Off	AR request event
ShotS	On; Off	-	Off	AR shot start event
ARlock	On; Off	-	Off	AR locked event
CritAr	On; Off	-	Off	AR critical signal event
ARrun	On; Off	-	Off	AR running event
FinTrp	On; Off	-	Off	AR final trip event
ReqEnd	On; Off	-	Off	AR end of request event
ShtEnd	On; Off	-	Off	AR end of shot event
CriEnd	On; Off	-	Off	AR end of critical signal event
ARUnl	On; Off	-	Off	AR release event
ARStop	On; Off	-	Off	AR stopped event
FTrEnd	On; Off	-	Off	AR final trip ready event
ARon	On; Off	-	Off	AR enabled event
ARoff	On; Off	-	Off	AR disabled event
CRITri	On; Off	-	On	AR critical final trip on event
AR1Tri	On; Off	-	On	AR AR1 final trip on event
AR2Tri	On; Off	-	On	AR AR2 final trip on event
CRITri	On; Off	-	On	AR critical final trip off event
AR1Tri	On; Off	-	On	AR AR1 final trip off event
AR2Tri	On; Off	-	On	AR AR2 final trip off event
Shot setting		L		
DeadT	0.02 300.00	s	5.00	The dead time setting for this
				shot. This is a common setting
				for all the AR lines in this shot
AR1	On; Off	-	Off	Indicates if this AR signal
				starts this shot
100	On; Off	-	Off	Indicates if this AR signal
AR2			1	
AR2 Start1	0.02 300.00		0.02	starts this shot AR1 Start delay setting for this



Start2	0.02 300.00	s	0.02	AR2 Start delay setting for this shot
Discr1	0.02 300.00	s	0.02	AR1 Discrimination time setting for this shot
Discr2	0.02 300.00	s	0.02	AR2 Discrimination time setting for this shot

#### Measured and recorded values of AR function:

	Parameter	Value	Unit	Description
Measured	Obj1	UNDEFINED;	-	Object 1
or		OPEN;		state
recorded values		CLOSE;		
values		OPEN_REQUEST;		
		CLOSE_REQUEST;		
		READY;		
		NOT_READY;		
		INFO_NOT_AVAILABLE;		
		FAIL		
	Status	INIT;	-	AR-function
		RECLAIM_TIME;		state
		READY;		
		WAIT_CB_OPEN;		
		WAIT_CB_CLOSE;		
		DISCRIMINATION_TIME;		
		LOCKED;		
		FINAL_TRIP;		
		CB_FAIL;		
		INHIBIT		
	Shot#	15	-	The
				currently
	D 19			running shot
	ReclT	RECLAIMTIME;	-	The
		STARTTIME;		currently running time
		DEADTIME;		(or last
		DISCRIMINATIONTIME		executed)
	SCntr		-	Total start
				counter
	Fail		-	The counter
				for failed AR
				shots
	Shot1 *		-	Shot1 start
	01			counter
	Shot2 *		-	Shot2 start counter
	Shot3 *		-	Shot3 start
	GIOLO		-	counter
	Shot4 *		-	Shot4 start
	511004			counter
	Shot5 *		-	Shot5 start
				counter
t) Thomas and	I	weileble for each one of the tw		

\*) There are 5 counters available for each one of the two AR signals.

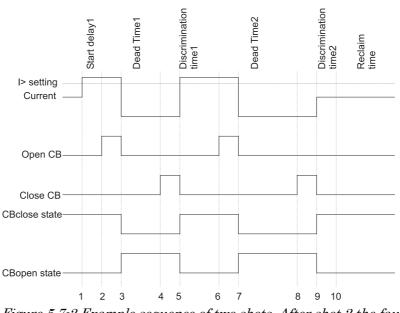


Figure 5.7-2 Example sequence of two shots. After shot 2 the fault is cleared.

- 1. Current exceeds the I> setting; the start delay from shot 1 starts.
- 2. After the start delay, an OpenCB relay output closes.
- 3. A CB opens. The dead time from shot 1 starts, and the OpenCB relay output opens.
- 4. The dead time from shot 1 runs out; a CloseCB output relay closes.
- 5. The CB closes. The CloseCB output relay opens, and the discrimination time from shot 1 starts. The current is still over the I> setting.
- 6. The discrimination time from the shot 1 runs out; the OpenCB relay output closes.
- 7. The CB opens. The dead time from shot 2 starts, and the OpenCB relay output opens.
- 8. The dead time from shot 2 runs out; the CloseCB output relay closes.
- 9. The CB closes. The CloseCB output relay opens, and the discrimination time from shot 2 starts. The current is now under I> setting.
- 10. Reclaim time starts. After the reclaim time the AR sequence is successfully executed. The AR function moves to wait for a new AR request in shot 1.



# 5.8. Logic functions

The device supports customer-defined programmable logic for boolean signals. The logic is designed by using the VAMPSET setting tool and downloaded to the device. Functions available are:

- AND
- OR
- XOR
- NOT
- COUNTERs
- RS & D flip-flops

Maximum number of outputs is 20. Maximum number of input gates is 31. An input gate can include any number of inputs. For detailed information, please refer to the VAMPSET manual (VMV.EN0xx).

# 5.9. Function keys

The function keys can be activated from the CONF menus DEVICE SETUP submenu, by pushing the DOWN button until item FuncBtns appears. If the value is On, then the function keys are enabled.

The function keys can be used in the default display or the main menu, by pressing and holding down the INFO key (see Figure 5.9-1).

VI1	VI2	AREna	
0/1	0/1	0/1	
		Functionkeysc	re

Figure 5.9-1 Function key screen.

Still holding down the INFO key and at the same time pressing one of the keys CANCEL, UP or ENTER will toggle the above items, i.e. INFO + CANCEL will either enable or disable Virtual Input 1. The subsequent action will be briefly shown in the lower row of the display (see Figure 5.9-2).

VI1	VI2	AREna
VI1	On	

Functionkeyexecution

Figure 5.9-2 Function key execution.



6.

6.1.

# Communication

# Communication ports

The relay has two communication ports. See Figure 6.1-1.

There is one physical port in the rear panel. The X4 connector includes two ports: local port and remote port. The front panel RS-232 port will shut off the local port on the rear panel when a VX003 cable is inserted.

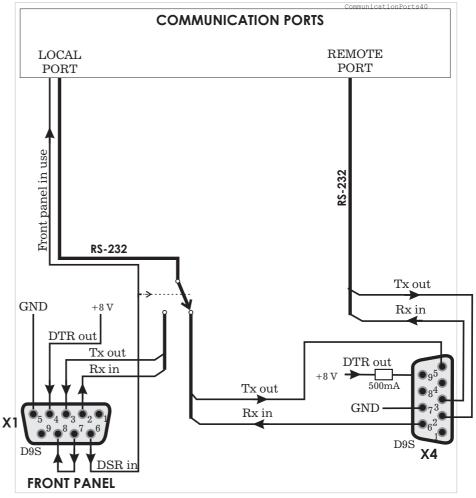


Figure 6.1-1. Communication ports and connectors. The DSR signal from the front panel port selects the active connector for the RS232 local port.



### 6.1.1.

# Local port (Front panel and X4)

The local port has two connectors:

- On the front panel
- X4 the rear panel (D9S pins 5, 6 and 7)

Only one can be used at a time.

NOTE! The remote port is locating in the same X4 connector.

NOTE! When the VX003 cable is inserted to the front panel connector it activates the front panel port and disables the rear panel local port by connecting the DTR pin 6 and DSR pin 4 together. See Figure 6.1-1.

#### Protocol for the local port

The front panel port is always using the command line protocol for VAMPSET regardless of the selected protocol for the rear panel local port.

If other than "None" protocol is selected for the rear panel local port, the front panel connector, when activated, is still using the plain command line interface with the original speed, parity etc. For example if the rear panel local port is used for remote VAMPSET communication using SPA-bus default 9600/7E1, it is possible to temporarily connect a PC with VAMPSET to the front panel connector with the default 38400/8N1. While the front panel connector is in use, the rear panel local port is disabled. The communication parameter display on the local display will show the active parameter values for the local port.

#### **Physical interface**

The physical interface of this port is RS-232.

Vaasa Electronics Group



#### Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Protocol			Protocol selection for the	Set
			rear panel local port.	
	None		Command line interface for VAMPSET	
	SpaBus		SPA-bus (slave)	
	ProfibusDP		Profibus DB (slave)	
	ModbusSla		Modbus RTU slave	
	ModbusTCPs		Modbus TCP slave	
	IEC-103		IEC-60870-5-103 (slave)	
	ExternalIO		Modbus RTU master for external I/O-modules	
	DNP3		DNP 3.0	
Msg#	0 2 <sup>32</sup> –1		Message counter since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
Errors	0 2 <sup>16</sup> –1		Protocol errors since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
Tout	0 2 <sup>16</sup> –1		Timeout errors since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
			Display of actual communication	1)
			parameters.	
	speed/DPS		speed = bit/s D = number of data bits	
	Default =		P = parity: none, even, odd	
	38400/8N1 for		S = number of stop bits	
	VAMPSET ommunication (D:	irect or S	PA-bus embedded command	line
interface)	1	T	r	n
Tx	bytes/size		Unsent bytes in transmitter buffer/size of the buffer	
Msg#	02 <sup>32</sup> –1		Message counter since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
Errors	0 2 <sup>16</sup> –1		Errors since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
Tout	0 2 <sup>16</sup> –1		Timeout errors since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

Clr = Clearing to zero is possible

1) The communication parameters are set in the protocol specific menus. For the local port command line interface the parameters are set in configuration menu.



# 6.1.2. Remote port X4 (pin 2 & 3)

#### Physical interface

The physical interface of this port is RS-232. See Figure 6.1-1.

#### Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Protocol			Protocol selection for remote port	Set
	None		-	
	SPA-bus		SPA-bus (slave)	
	ProfibusDP		Profibus DB (slave)	
	ModbusSla		Modbus RTU slave	
	ModbusTCPs		Modbus TCP slave	
	IEC-103		IEC-60870-5-103 (slave)	
	ExternalIO		Modbus RTU master for external I/O-modules	
	DNP3		DNP 3.0	
Msg#	0 2 <sup>32</sup> –1		Message counter since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
Errors	0 2 <sup>16</sup> –1		Protocol errors since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
Tout	0 2 <sup>16</sup> -1		Timeout errors since the device has restarted or since last clearing	Clr
			Display of current communication parameters.	1)
	speed/DPS		speed = bit/s	
			D = number of data bits	
			P = parity: none, even, odd	
			S = number of stop bits	
Debug			Echo to local port	Set
	No		No echo	
	Binary		For binary protocols	
	ASCII		For SPA-bus protocol	

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

Clr = Clearing to zero is possible

1) The communication parameters are set in the protocol specific menus. For the local port command line interface the parameters are set in configuration menu.

### 6.1.3. Optional 61850 interface

With this option the relay has two communication connectors in the rear panel: X5 RJ-45 connector (61850 interface, Ethernet 10/100-Base T) and X4 D-connector (Local port and Extension port).



# 6.2. Communication protocols

The protocols enable the transfer of the following type of data:

- events
- status information
- measurements
- control commands.
- clock synchronizing
- Settings (SPA-bus and embedded SPA-bus only)

### 6.2.1. PC communication

PC communication is using a VAMP specified command line interface. The VAMPSET program can communicate using the local RS-232 port or using TCP/IP and ethernet interface. It is also possible to select SPA-bus protocol for the local port and configure the VAMPSET to embed the command line interface inside SPA-bus messages. For TCP/IP configuration see chapter 6.2.8.

### 6.2.2. Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU

These Modbus protocols are often used in power plants and in industrial applications. The difference between these two protocols is the media. Modbus TCP uses Ethernet and Modbus RTU uses asynchronous communication (RS-485, optic fibre, RS-232).

VAMPSET will show the list of all available data items for Modbus. A separate document Modbus data.pdf is also available.

The Modbus communication is activated usually for remote port via a menu selection with parameter "Protocol". See chapter 6.1.

For TCP/IP configuration see chapter 6.2.8.



144

#### Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Addr	1 - 247		Modbus address for the device.	Set
			Broadcast address 0 can be used for clock synchronizing. Modbus TCP uses also the TCP port settings.	
bit/s	1200 2400 4800 9600 19200	bps	Communication speed for Modbus RTU	Set
Parity	None Even Odd		Parity for Modbus RTU	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

### 6.2.3. Profibus DP

The Profibus DP protocol is widely used in industry. An external VPA 3CG is required.

#### Device profile "continuous mode"

In this mode the device is sending a configured set of data parameters continuously to the Profibus DP master. The benefit of this mode is the speed and easy access to the data in the Profibus master. The drawback is the maximum buffer size of 128 bytes, which limits the number of data items transferred to the master. Some PLCs have their own limitation for the Profibus buffer size, which may further limit the number of transferred data items.

#### Device profile "Request mode"

Using the request mode it is possible to read all the available data from the VAMP device and still use only a very short buffer for Profibus data transfer. The drawback is the slower overall speed of the data transfer and the need of increased data processing at the Profibus master as every data item must be separately requested by the master.

NOTE! In request more it is not possible to read continuously only one single data item. At least two data items must be read in turn to get updated data from the device.

There is a separate document ProfiBusDPdeviceProfilesOf-VAMPdevices.pdf available of the continuous mode and request mode.



#### Available data

VAMPSET will show the list of all available data items for both modes. A separate document VAMP2xx-Profibus\_.pdf is also available.

The Profibus DP communication is activated usually for remote port via a menu selection with parameter "Protocol". See chapter 6.1.

Parameters
------------

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Mode			Profile selection	Set
	Cont		Continuous mode	
	Reqst		Request mode	
bit/s	2400	bps	Communication speed from the main CPU to the Profibus converter. (The actual Profibus bit rate is automatically set by the Profibus master and can be up to 12 Mbit/s.)	
Emode	Channel		Event numbering style. Use this for new installations.	(Set)
	(Limit60) (NoLimit)		(The other modes are for compatibility with old systems.)	
InBuf		bytes	Size of Profibus master's Rx buffer. (data to the master)	1) 3)
OutBuf		bytes	Size of Profibus master's Tx buffer. (data from the master)	2) 3)
Addr	1 - 247		This address has to be unique within the Profibus network system.	Set
Conv			Converter type	
	– VE		No converter recognized Converter type "VE" is recognized	4)

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

Clr = Clearing to zero is possible

 In continuous mode the size depends of the biggest configured data offset of a data item to be send to the master. In request mode the size is 8 bytes.
 In continuous mode the size depends of the biggest configured data offset of a data to be read from the master. In request mode the size is 8 bytes.
 When configuring the Profibus master system, the length of these buffers are needed. The device calculates the lengths according the Profibus data and profile configuration and the values define the in/out module to be configured for the Profibus master.

4) If the value is "-", Profibus protocol has not been selected or the device has not restarted after protocol change or there is a communication problem between the main CPU and the Profibus ASIC.



# 6.2.4.

SPA-bus

The device has full support for the SPA-bus protocol including reading and writing the setting values. Also reading of multiple consecutive status data bits, measurement values or setting values with one message is supported.

Several simultaneous instances of this protocol, using different physical ports, are possible, but the events can be read by one single instance only.

There is a separate document VAMP2xx-Spabus.pdf of SPA-bus data items available.

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Addr	1 - 899		SPA-bus address. Must be unique in the system.	Set
bit/s	1200 2400 4800 9600 (default) 19200	bps	Communication speed	Set
Emode	Channel (Limit60) (NoLimit)		Event numbering style. Use this for new installations. (The other modes are for compatibility with old systems.)	(Set)

#### **Parameters**

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

### 6.2.5.

### IEC 60870-5-103

The IEC standard 60870-5-103 "Companion standard for the informative interface of protection equipment" provides standardized communication interface to a primary system (master system).

The unbalanced transmission mode of the protocol is used, and the device functions as a secondary station (slave) in the communication. Data is transferred to the primary system using "data acquisition by polling"-principle. The IEC functionality includes the following application functions:

- station initialization •
- general interrogation •
- clock synchronization and
- command transmission.

It is not possible to transfer parameter data or disturbance recordings via the IEC 103 protocol interface.



The following ASDU (Application Service Data Unit) types will be used in communication from the device:

- ASDU 1: time tagged message
- ASDU 3: Measurands I
- ASDU 5: Identification message
- ASDU 6: Time synchronization and
- ASDU 8: Termination of general interrogation.

The device will accept:

- ASDU 6: Time synchronization
- ASDU 7: Initiation of general interrogation and
- ASDU 20: General command.

The data in a message frame is identified by:

- type identification
- function type and
- information number.

These are fixed for data items in the compatible range of the protocol, for example, the trip of I> function is identified by: type identification = 1, function type = 160 and information number = 90. "Private range" function types are used for such data items, which are not defined by the standard (e.g. the status of the digital inputs and the control of the objects).

The function type and information number used in private range messages is configurable. This enables flexible interfacing to different master systems.

#### Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
Addr	1 - 254		An unique address within the system	Set
bit/s	9600 19200	bps	Communication speed	Set
MeasInt	200 - 10000	ms	Minimum measurement response interval	Set
SyncRe	Sync Sync+Proc Msg Msg+Proc		ASDU6 response time mode	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)



Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
ASDU23	On		Enable record info	Set
	Off		message	
Smpls/msg	1-25		Record samples in one message	Set
Timeout	10-10000	s	Record reading timeout	Set
Fault			Fault identifier number	
			for IEC-103. Starts + trips	
			of all stages.	
TagPos			Position of read pointer	
Chn			Active channel	
ChnPos			Channel read position	
Fault numb	ering			
Faults			Total number of faults	
GridFlts			Fault burst identifier	
			number	
Grid			Time window to classify	Set
			faults together to the	
			same burst.	

#### Parameters for disturbance record reading

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

### 6.2.6. DNP 3.0

The relay supports communication using DNP 3.0 protocol. The following DNP 3.0 data types are supported:

- binary input
- binary input change
- double-bit input
- binary output
- analog input
- counters

Additional information can be obtained from the DNP 3.0 Device Profile Document for VAMP 2xx.

DNP 3.0 communication is activated via menu selection. RS-485 interface is often used but also RS-232 and fibre optic interfaces are possible.



#### Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
bit/s	4800 9600 (default) 19200 38400	bps	Communication speed	Set
Parity	None (default) Even Odd		Parity	Set
SlvAddr	1 - 65519		An unique address for the device within the system	Set
MstrAddr	1 – 65519 255=default		Address of master	Set
LLTout	0 - 65535	ms	Link layer confirmation timeout	Set
LLRetry	1 – 255 1=default		Link layer retry count	Set
APLTout	0 – 65535 5000=default	ms	Application layer confirmation timeout	Set
CnfMode	EvOnly (default) All		Application layer confirmation mode	Set
DBISup	No (default) Yes		Double-bit input support	Set
SyncMode	0 - 65535	s	Clock synchronization request interval. 0 = only at boot	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

# 6.2.7. IEC 60870-5-101

The IEC 60870-5-101 standard is derived from the IEC 60870-5 protocol standard definition. In Vamp devices, IEC 60870-5-101 communication protocol is available via menu selection. The Vamp unit works as a controlled outstation (slave) unit in unbalanced mode.

Supported application functions include process data transmission, event transmission, command transmission, general interrogation, clock synchronization, transmission of integrated totals, and acquisition of transmission delay.

For more information on IEC 60870-5-101 in Vamp devices refer to the Profile checklist document.



#### Parameters

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Note
bit/s	1200 2400 4800 9600	bps	Bitrate used for serial communication.	Set
Parity	None Even Odd		Parity used for serial communication	Set
LLAddr	1 - 65534		Link layer address	Set
LLAddrSize	1 - 2	bytes	Size of Link layer address	Set
ALAddr	1 - 65534		ASDU address	Set
ALAddrSize	1 – 2	Bytes	Size of ASDU address	Set
IOAddrSize	2 - 3	Bytes	Information object address size. (3-octet addresses are created from 2-octet addresses by adding MSB with value 0.)	Set
COTsize	1	Bytes	Cause of transmission size	
TTFormat	Short Full		The parameter determines time tag format: 3-octet time tag or 7-octet time tag.	Set
MeasFormat	Scaled Normalized		The parameter determines measurement data format: normalized value or scaled value.	Set
DbandEna	No Yes		Dead-band calculation enable flag	Set
DbandCy	100 - 10000	ms	Dead-band calculation interval	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

Vaasa Electronics Group

IVAMP

# 6.2.8.

**TCP/IP** 

Modbus TCP uses TCP/IP protocol. Also VAMPSET and SPAbus and DNP 3.0 communication can be directed via TCP/IP. VSE 005-1 external adaptor is designed for TCP/IP protocol. (See chapter 11 for more information.)

#### **Parameters**

Parameter	Value	Unit	Description	Set
IpAddr	n.n.n.n		Internet protocol address (set with VAMPSET)	Set
NetMsk	n.n.n.n		Net mask (set with VAMPSET)	Set
Gatew	default = 0.0.0.0		Gateway IP address (set with VAMPSET)	Set
NameSv	default = 0.0.0.0		Name server (set with VAMPSET)	Set
NTPSvr	n.n.n.n		Network time protocol server (set with VAMPSET) 0.0.0.0 = no SNTP	Set
Port	502 = default		Port 502 is reserved for Modbus TCP	Set

Set = An editable parameter (password needed)

#### 6.2.9. External I/O (Modbus RTU master)

External Modbus I/O devices can be connected to the relay using this protocol. (See chapter 8.7.1 External input / output module for more information).

#### 6.2.10. **IEC 61850**

IEC 61850 protocol is available with the optional 61850 interface. The protocol can be configured to transfer the same information which is available with the IEC 103 protocol. Configuration is described in document "IEC 61850 communication VAMP relays/VSE 006, Configuration instructions". When IEC 61850 is used the Remote port protocol of the relay is set to IEC-103.



152

#### Applications 7.

The following chapters illustrate the versatile functions of the feeder and motor protection relay VAMP 40 in different applications

7.1. Substation feeder protection

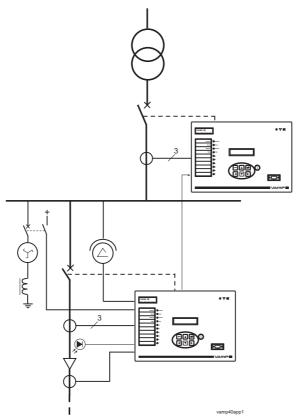


Figure 7.1-1 VAMP device used in substation feeder protection

The device includes three-phase overcurrent protection, directional earth fault protection and fast arc protection. At the incoming feeder, the instantaneous stage I>>> of the VAMP feeder device is blocked with the start signal of the overcurrent stage. This prevents the trip signal if the fault occurs on the outgoing feeder.

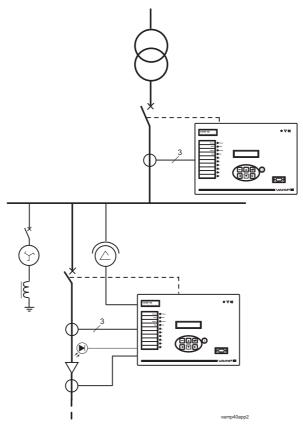
For the directional function of earth fault function, the status information (on/off) of the Petersen coil is routed to one of the digital inputs of the feeder device so that either  $I_{0sin\phi}$  or  $I_{0cos\phi}$ function is obtained.

The function  $I_{0sin\phi}$  is used in isolated networks, and the function  $I_{0\cos\varphi}$  is used in resistance or resonant earthed networks.



7.2.

## Industrial feeder protection



*Figure 7.2-1 VAMP device used in cable protection of an industry plant network* 

Directional earth fault protection and three-phase overcurrent protection is required in a cable feeder. Furthermore, the thermal stage can be used to protect the cable against overloading. This example also includes fast arc protection.

## 7.3.

## Trip circuit supervision

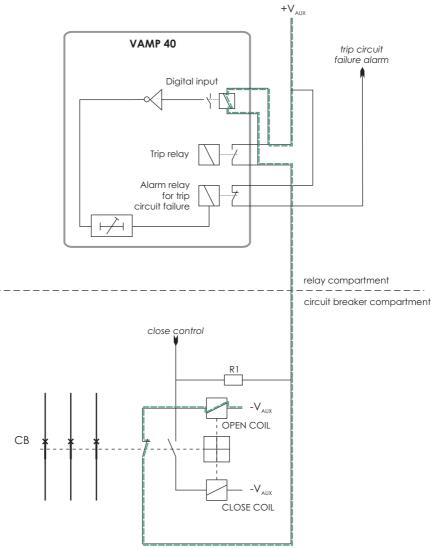
Trip circuit supervision is used to ensure that the wiring from a protective relay to a circuit-breaker is in order. This circuit is unused most of the time, but when a feeder relay detects a fault in the network, it is too late to notice that the circuit-breaker cannot be tripped because of a broken trip circuitry.

The digital inputs of the relay can be used for trip circuit monitoring.



## 7.3.1. Trip circuit supervision with one digital input

- The digital input is connected parallel with the trip contacts (Figure 7.3.1-1).
- The digital input is configured as Normal Closed (NC).
- The digital input delay is configured longer than maximum fault time to inhibit any superfluous trip circuit fault alarm when the trip contact is closed.
- The trip relay should be configured as non-latched. Otherwise, a superfluous trip circuit fault alarm will follow after the trip contact operates, and the relay remains closed because of latching.



TripCircuitSupervisionFor40

Figure 7.3.1-1. Trip circuit supervision when the circuit-breaker is closed. The supervised circuitry in this CB position is double-lined. The digital input is in active state. For the application to work when the circuit-breaker is opened, a resistor R1 must be placed. The value for it can be calculated from the external wetting supply, so that the current over R1 is >1 mA.



7.3.2. Trip circuit supervision with two digital inputs

- The first digital input is connected parallel with the trip contacts (Figure 7.3.2-1)
- The second digital input is connected parallel with the auxiliary contact of the circuit breaker.
- Both inputs are configured as normal closed (NC).
- The digital input delay is configured longer than maximum fault time to inhibit any superfluous trip circuit fault alarm when the trip contact is closed.
- The trip relay should be configured as non-latched. Otherwise, a superfluous trip circuit fault alarm will follow after the trip contact operates, and the relay remains closed because of latching.

Both digital inputs must have their own common potential.

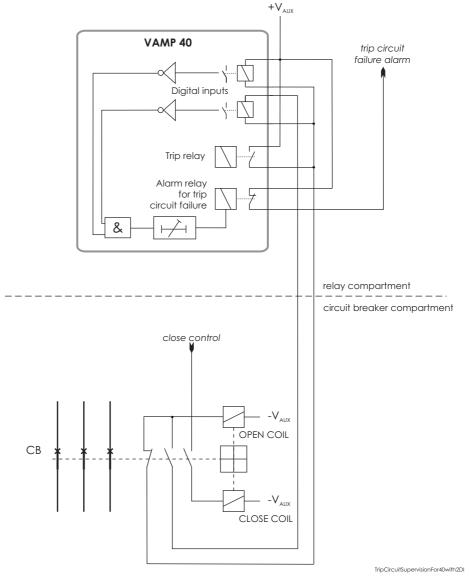


Figure 7.3.2-1. Trip circuit supervision with two digital inputs.



156

8. Connections

8.1. Rear panel view

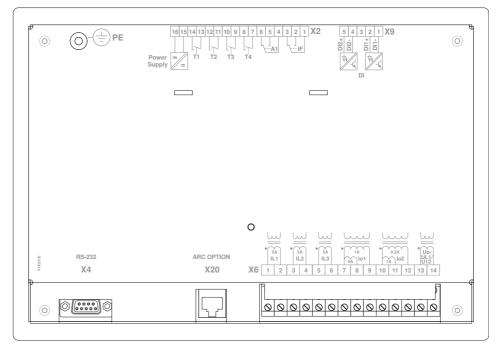


Figure 8.1-1. Connections on the rear panel of the VAMP 40.

**Terminal X2** 

		No	Symbol	Description		
$ \bigcirc $	1	1	IF COM	Internal fault relay, common connector		
	2	2	IF NO	Internal fault relay, normal open connector		
$\bigcirc$	3	3	IF NC	Internal fault relay, normal closed connector		
	4	4	A1 COM	Alarm relay 1, common connector		
$\bigcirc$						
[ ⊘ ]	6	6	A1 NC	Alarm relay 1, normal closed connector		
$\bigcirc$	7	7	Τ4	Trip relay 4		
	8	8	T4	Trip relay 4		
	9	9	Т3	Trip relay 3		
	10	10	Т3	Trip relay 3		
$\bigcirc$	11	11	T2	Trip relay 2		
] Ø	12	12	T2	Trip relay 2		
$[ \oslash$	13	13	T1	Trip relay 1		
$[ \oslash$	14	14	T1	Trip relay 1		
[ ∅	15	15	Uaux	Auxiliary voltage		
[ ∅	16	16	Uaux	Auxiliary voltage		



		No	Symbol	Description
	1	1	IL1(S1)	Phase current L1 (S1)
		2	IL1(S1)	Phase current L1 (S1)
	$\begin{array}{c c} \bullet & \bigcirc & 2 \\ \hline \bullet & \bigcirc & 1 \\ \hline \bullet & \bigcirc & 1 \\ \hline \bullet & \bigcirc & 0 \\ \hline \bullet & \bullet &$			Phase current L2 (S1)
• Ø	3	4	IL2(S1)	Phase current L2 (S1)
	4	5	IL3(S1)	Phase current L3 (S1)
	5	6	IL3(S1)	Phase current L3 (S1)
	6	7	Io1	Residual current Io1 common for 1 A and 5 A (S1)
□ ⊘	7	8	Io1/5A	Residual current Io1 5A (S2)
□ ⊘	8	9	Io1/1A	Residual current Io1 1A (S2)
□ ⊘	9	10	Io2	Residual current Io2 common for 0.2 A and 1 A
□ ⊘	10	11	Io2/1A	Residual current Io2 1 A (S2)
	11	12	Io2/0.2A	Residual current Io2 0.2 A (S2)
	12	13	Uo/U12/UL1	Phase to neutral voltage L1 (a) or phase to phase voltage U12
□ ⊘	13			or zero sequence voltage Uo(da)
- 0	14	14	Uo/U12/UL1	Phase to neutral voltage L1 (a) or phase to phase voltage U12
				or zero sequence voltage Uo(dn)

#### **Terminal X6**

#### **Terminal X9**

_		
	$\oslash$	1
	$\otimes$	2
	$\oslash$	3
	$\oslash$	4
	$\oslash$	5

No	Symbol	Description
1	DI1 ·	Digital input 1 -
2	DI1 +	Digital input 1 +
3		
4	DI2 -	Digital input 2 -
5	DI2 +	Digital input 2 +

## 8.2.

## **Digital inputs**

Further, the relay can collect status information and alarm signals via 2 digital inputs. The digital inputs can also be used to block protection stages under certain conditions.

Potential-free contacts must be available in the protected object for transferring status information to the relay.

Wetting voltage for the digital inputs :

ON	$\geq 18 \text{ V dc} (\geq 50 \text{ V ac})$
OFF	$\leq 10 \text{ V dc} (\leq 5 \text{ V ac})$

The digital input signals can also be used as blocking signals and control signals for the output relays.

#### Summary of digital inputs:

DI	Po	larity	7	Terminal	Operating voltage
1	DC –	or	AC	X9:1	
1	DC +	or	AC	X9:2	External 18265 VDC
2	DC –	or	AC	X9:4	50250 VAC
	DC +	or	AC	X9:5	



## 8.3. Auxiliary voltage

The external auxiliary voltage  $U_{aux}$  (19...265 V ac or dc) for the terminal is connected to the terminals X2: 15-16.

## 8.4. Output relays

The terminal is equipped with 5 configurable output relays, and a separate output relay for the self-supervision system.

- Trip relays T1 T4 (terminals X2: 7-14)
- Alarm relay A1 (terminals X2: 4-6)
- Self-supervision system output relay IF (terminals X2: 1-3)

8.5.

## Serial communication connection

- RS 232 serial communication connection for computers, connector LOCAL (RS 232).
- Remote control connection with the following options: RS-232 (9-pin)

RS-485, external adapter

Plastic fibre, external adapter

Glass fibre, external adapter

Profibus RS-485 (9-pin), external adapter

## 8.5.1. Pin assignments of communication ports

The pin assignments of different remote port options are presented in the following tables.

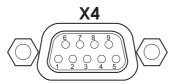
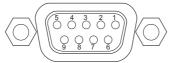


Figure 8-1. Pin numbering of the rear communication port, X4

Pin/ Terminal	RS-232
1	
2	Remote TX/RS-232 out
3	Remote RX/RS-232 in
4	
5	Local TX/RS-232 out
6	Local RX/RS-232 in
7	GND
8	
9	+8V





Pin	Signal
1	
2	RX /RS-232 in
3	TX /RS-232 out
4	DTR / +8Vout
5	GND
6	DSR / in
7	
8	
9	

## 8.6. Arc protection (option)

The arc option module (VP 40) is connected to the back of the VAMP 40 protection relay. The RJ 45 connector is plugged to the X20 connector and the module is fasted to the back of VAMP 40 with one screw.

The optional arc protection module VP 40 includes two arc sensor channels. The arc sensors are connected to the VP 40 terminals 12-11 and 8-7.

The arc information can be transmitted and/or received through digital input and output channels BIO. The output signal is 48 V dc when active. The input signal has to be 18 ... 48 V dc to be activated.

#### Connections:

1	Binary output +
2	Binary output -
5	Binary input +
6	Binary input –
7-8	Arc sensor 2 (VA 1 DA)
11-12	Arc sensor 1 (VA 1 DA)



160

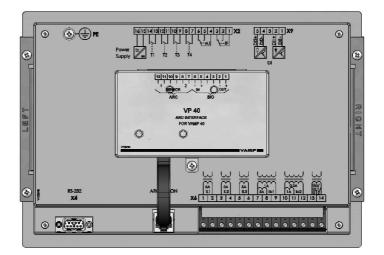


Figure 8.6-1 VP 40 is attached at the back side of the VAMP 40.

The GND must be connected together between the GND of the connected devices.

The binary output of the arc option card may be activated by one or both of the connected arc sensors, or by the binary input. The connection between the inputs and the output is selectable via the output matrix of the device. The binary output can be connected to an arc binary input of another VAMP protection relay or arc protection system.

## 8.7. External option modules

8.7.1.

## External input / output module

The feeder and motor relay supports now also external input / output modules used to extend the number of digital inputs and outputs. Other modules have analogue inputs and outputs.

The following types of devices are supported:

- Analog input modules (RTD)
- Analog output modules (mA-output)
- Binary input/output modules

EXTENSION port is primarily designed for IO modules. This port is found in the LOCAL connector of the relay backplane and IO devices should be connected to the port with VSE003 adapter.

NOTE! If ExternalIO protocol is not selected to any communication port, VAMPSET doesn't display the menus required for configuring the IO devices. After changing EXTENSION port protocol to ExternalIO, restart the relay and read all settings with VAMPSET.



VAMP

E	External analog inputs configuration (VAMPSET only)											
	AUCIII	.41 4110	ing in			IAL ANALOG INPUT	-					
AI	Enabled Al Meas Al Unit		Al Meas Al Unit Al Slave /		Al ModBus Address	Al Register Type	AI Offset	×1	y1	x2	у2	Al Error Counter
	0n	0.00 C	с	1	1	HoldingR	0	0	0	1	1	0
	Off	0.00 C	С	1	2	HoldingR	0	0	0	1	1	0
	Off	0.00 C	С	1	3	HoldingR	0	0	0	1	1	0
Range	On / Off		C, F, K, or V/A	1247	19999	InputR or HoldingR	-3200032000		. nonce	X: -3200032000 Y: -10001000		
				ice				S	caling	g:		
	Enabling for measurement			O devi	the	/pe	X1	Me	odbus v	value	at 1	Communication read errors
tion	easur	alue	ection	f the l	ter for ment	ster ty	¥1	Se	caled v	alue	Point	ı read
Description	for m	Active value	Unit selection	ress o	us register fo measurement	s regi	X2	Me	odbus v	value	at 2	cation
De	ıbling	Ac	Un	ls add	Modbus register for the measurement	Modbus register type	¥2	Se	caled v	alue	Point	imuni
	Ena			Modbus address of the IO device	M	4	offset		e, befoi		Modbus ning XY	Com

A	Alarms for external analog inputs											
EXTERNAL ANALOG INPUT ALARMS												
Al Enabled		Al Slave Address	Al ModBus Address	Al Meas	External Al Alarm State >	Alarm Limit >	External Al Alarm State >>	Alarm Limit >>	Alarm Hysteresis			
	On	1	1	0.00 C		0.0		0.0	1.0			
	Off	1	2	0.00 C	-	0.0		0.0	1.0			
	Off	1	3	0.00 C		0.0		0.0	1.0			
Range	On / Off	1247	19999		- / Alarm	-21x107 21x107	- / Alarm	-21x107 21x107	010000			
	tent	IO	ре		Alarm >		Alarm >>		nits			
Description	Enabling for measurement	Modbus address of the IO device	Modbus register for the measurement	Active value	Active state	Limit setting	Active state	Limit setting	Hysteresis for alarm limits			

Analog input alarms have also matrix signals, "Ext. AIx Alarm1" and "Ext. AIx Alarm2".



scaling

VM40.EN006

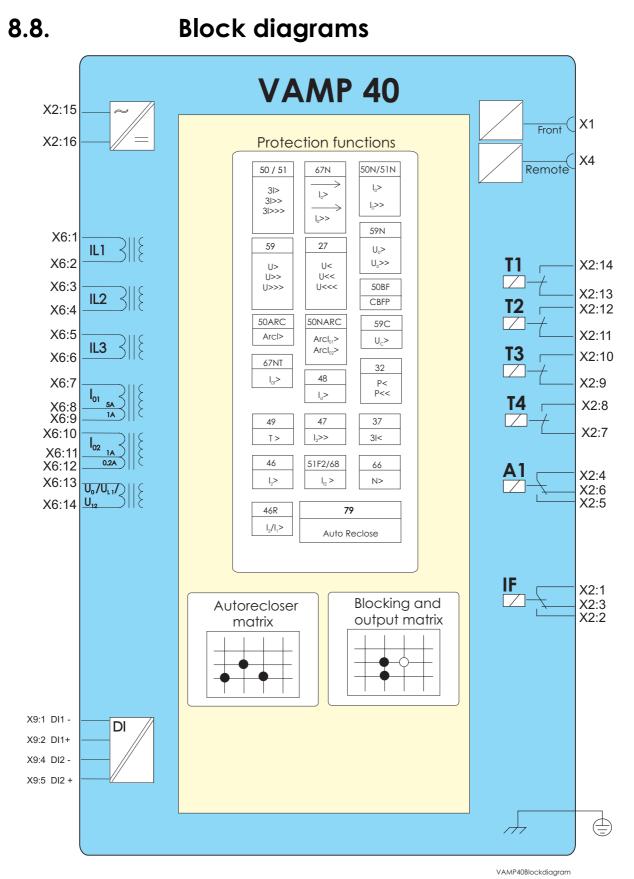
E	External digital inputs configuration (VAMPSET only)						
(				EXTERNAL DIGI	TAL INPUTS		
	l Enabled	DI State	DI Slave Address	DI ModBus Address	DI Register Type	DI Selected Bit	DI Error Counter
	0n	0	1	1	CoilS	1	0
	Off	0	1	2	CoilS	1	0
	Off	0	1	3	CoilS	1	0
Range	On / Off	0/1	1247	19999	CoilS, InputS, InputR or HoldingR	116	
Description	Enabling for input	Active state	Modbus address of the IO device	Modbus register for the measurement	Modbus register type	Bit number of Modbus register value	Communication read errors

Ex	External digital outputs configuration (VAMPSET only)				
	EXTERNAL DIGITAL OUTPUTS				
DO	Enabled	DO State	DO Slave Address	DO ModBus Address	DO Error Counter
	On	0	1	1	0
	Off	0	1	2	0
	Off	0	1	3	0
Range	On / Off	0/1	1247	19999	
Description	Enabling for output	Output state	Modbus address of the IO device	Modbus register for the measurement	Communication errors



E	External analog outputs configuration (VAMPSET only)												
							EXTER	NAL ANALOG OUT	PUTS				
AO	Enabled	mA Output	mA Min	mA Max	A0 Link	Linked Val. Min	Linked Val. Max	AO Slave Address	AO ModBus Address	AO Register Type	ModBus Min	ModBus Max AO Er	ror Counter
	0n	0.00	0	20	IL1	0 A 0	1000 A	1	1	HoldingR	0	100	0
	Off	0.00	0	20	IL2	0 A	1000 A	1	2	HoldingR	0	100	0
	Off	0.00	0	20	IL3	0 A	1000 A	1	3	HoldingR	0	100	0
Range	On / Off		07	+21x107		x108,	-21+21x108	1247	19999	HoldingR		-32/68+32/6/ (065535)	
Rar	0n /		-21x107	+21		042x108,	-21+5	1	15	InputR or HoldingR		-32(65+32.) (065535)	
Description	Enabling for measurement	Active value		Minimum & maximum output values	Link selection	Minimum limit for lined value, corresponding to "Modbus Min"	Maximum limit for lined value, corresponding to "Modbus Max"	Modbus address of the IO device	Modbus register for the output	Modbus register type	Modbus value corresponding Linked Val. Min	Modbus value corresponding Linked Val. Max	Communication errors





*Figure 8.8-1. Block diagram of the feeder and motor protection relay VAMP 40.* 



VM40.EN006

## 8.9. Block diagrams of optional arc

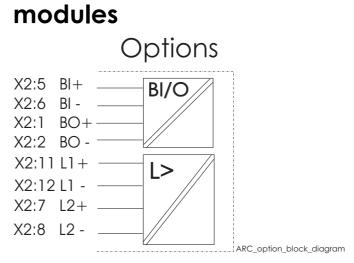


Figure 8.9-1 Block diagram of optional arc protection module.



VAMP40\_application 1



## Connection examples

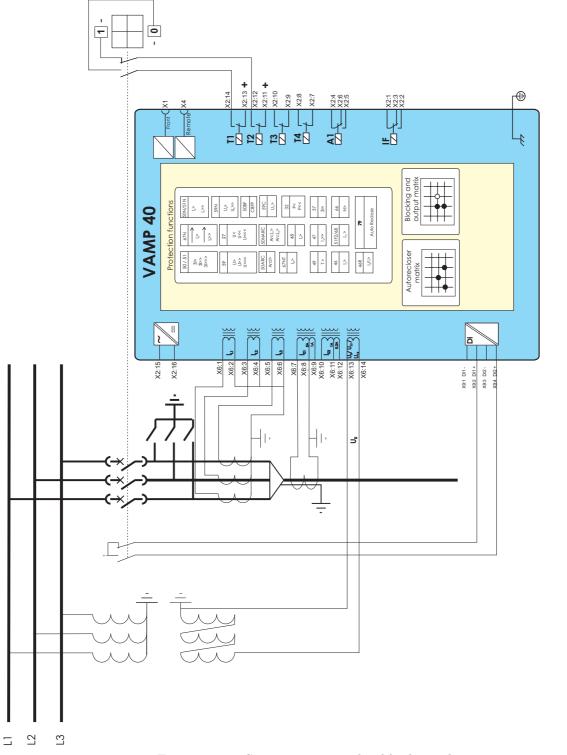


Figure 8.10-1 Connection example of feeder and motor protection relay VAMP 40, using U<sub>0</sub>. The voltage meas. Mode is set to "U<sub>0"</sub>.





VAMP

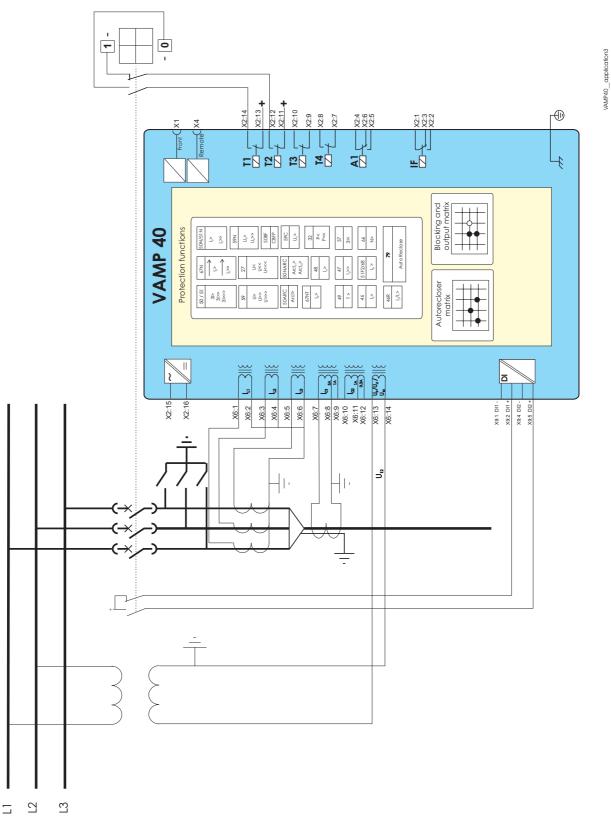


Figure 8.10-2. Connection example of feeder and motor protection relay VAMP 40, using  $U_{12}$ . The voltage meas. mode is set to "1LL".

Vaasa Electronics Group



VM40.EN006

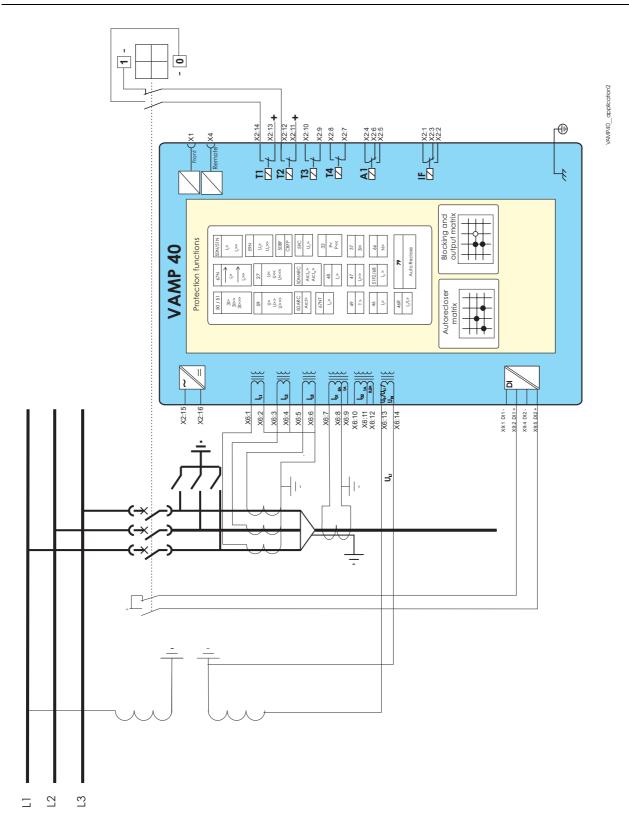


Figure 8.10-3 Connection example of feeder and motor protection relay VAMP 40, using UL<sub>1</sub>. The voltage meas. mode is set to "1LN".

VM40.EN006

VAMP

9.

## Technical data

## 9.1. Connections

### 9.1.1.

## Measuring circuitry

Rated current In	5  A (configurable for CT secondaries $1 - 10  A$ )
- Current measuring range	0250 A
- Thermal withstand	20 A (continuously)
	100 A (for 10 s)
	500 A (for 1 s)
- Burden	< 0.2 VA
Rated current I <sub>0n</sub>	5 A / 1 A
- Current measuring range	050 A / 10 A
- Thermal withstand	$4 \ge I_{0n}$ (continuously)
	$20 \ge I_{0n}$ (for 10 s)
	$100 \text{ x } I_{0n} \text{ (for 1 s)}$
- Burden	< 0.2 VA
Rated current I <sub>02n</sub>	1 A / 0.2 A
- Current measuring range	010 A / 2 A
	$4 \ge I_{02n}$ (continuously)
	20 x I <sub>02n</sub> (for 10 s)
	$100 \ge I_{02n}$ (for 1 s)
- Burden	< 0.2 VA
Rated voltage U <sub>n</sub>	100 V (configurable for VT secondaries 50 – 120 V)
- Voltage measuring range	0 - 160 V
- Continuous voltage withstand	250 V
- Burden	< 0.5  VA
Rated frequency f <sub>n</sub>	45 - 65 Hz
- Frequency measuring range	16 - 75 Hz
Terminal block:	Maximum wire dimension:
- Solid or stranded wire	4 mm <sup>2</sup> (10-12 AWG)

### 9.1.2.

## Auxiliary voltage

Rated voltage U <sub>aux</sub>	19 265 V ac/dc
	For rated voltages 24 240 V ac /dc
Power consumption	< 7 W (normal conditions)
	< 7 W (normal conditions) < 15 W (output relays activated)
Max. permitted interruption time	< 50 ms (110 V dc)
Terminal block:	Maximum wire dimension:
- Phoenix MVSTBW or equivalent	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (13-14 AWG)

## 9.1.3. Digital inputs

#### Internal operating voltage

Number of inputs	2
External operating voltage	18 V 265 V dc
Current drain	approx. 2 mA
Terminal block:	Maximum wire dimension:
- Phoenix MVSTBW or equivalent	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (13-14 AWG)



VM40.EN006

## 9.1.4. Trip contacts

Number of contacts	4 making contacts (relays T1, T2, T3, T4)
Rated voltage	250 V ac/dc
Continuous carry	5 A
Make and carry, 0.5 s	30 A
Make and carry, 3s	15 A
Breaking capacity, DC (L/R=40ms)	
at 48 V dc:	5 A
at 110 V dc:	3 A
at 220 V dc	1 A
Contact material	AgNi 90/10
Terminal block:	Maximum wire dimension:
- Phoenix MVSTBW or equivalent	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (13·14 AWG)

## 9.1.5. Alarm contacts

Number of contacts:	2 change-over contacts (relays A1 and IF)
Rated voltage	250 V ac/dc
Continuous carry	5 A
Breaking capacity, DC (L/R=40ms)	
at 48 V dc:	1,3 A
at 110 V dc:	0,4 A
at 220 V dc	0,2 A
Contact material	AgNi 0.15 gold plated
Terminal block	Maximum wire dimension
- Phoenix MVSTBW or equivalent	2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> (13-14 AWG)

## 9.1.6. Local serial communication port

Number of ports	1 on front and 1 on rear panel
Electrical connection	RS 232
Data transfer rate	2 400 - 38 400 kb/s

## 9.1.7. Remote control connection

Number of ports	1 on rear panel
Electrical connection	RS 232
Data transfer rate	1 200 - 19 200 kb/s
Protocols	ModBus, RTU master
	ModBus, RTU slave
	SpaBus, slave
	IEC 60870-5-103
	IEC 60870-5-101
	ProfiBus DP (option)
	ModBus TCP (option, external module)
	IEC 61850
	DNP 3.0



## 9.1.8. Arc protection interface (option)

Number of arc sensor inputs	2
Sensor type to be connected	VA 1 DA
Operating voltage level	12 V dc
Current drain, when active	> 11.9 mA
Current drain range	1.331 mA ( <b>Note!</b> If the drain is outside the range, either sensor or the wiring is defected)
Number of binary inputs	1 (optically isolated)
Operating voltage level	+48 V dc
Number of binary outputs	1 (transistor controlled)
Operating voltage level	+48 V dc

NOTE! Maximally three arc binary inputs can be connected to one arc binary output without an external amplifier.

## 9.2. Tests and environmental conditions

## 9.2.1. Disturbance tests

Emission	EN 61000-6-4 / IEC 60255-26
- Conducted	EN 55011 / IEC 60255-25
	0.15 - 30 MHz
- Emitted	EN 55011 / IEC 60255-25
	30 - 1 000 MHz
Immunity	EN 61000-6-2 / IEC 60255-26
- Static discharge (ESD)	EN 61000-4-2 class IV / IEC 60255-22-2
	8 kV contact discharge
	15 kV air discharge
- Fast transients (EFT)	EN 61000-4-4 class IV / IEC 60255-22-4, class A
	4 kV, 5/50 ns, 2.5/5 kHz, +/-
- Surge	EN 61000-4-5 class IV / IEC 60255-22-5
	4 kV, 1.2/50 $\mu$ s, line-to-earth
	2 kV, 1.2/50 μs, line-to-line
- Conducted HF field	EN 61000-4-6 class III / IEC 60255-22-6
	0.15 - 80 MHz, 10 V
- Emitted HF field	EN 61000-4-3 class III / IEC 60255-22-3
	80 - 1000 MHz, 10 V/m

### 9.2.2. Test voltages

Insulation test voltage (IEC 6	0255-5) 2 kV, 5	0 Hz, 1 min
Surge voltage (IEC 60255-5)	5 kV, 1	.2/50 μs, 0.5 J

### 9.2.3. Mechanical tests

Vibration	IEC 60255-21-1, class I
Shock	IEC 60255-21-2, class I

## 9.2.4. Environmental conditions

Operating temperature	-10 to +65 °C
Transport and storage temperature	-40 to +70 °C
Relative humidity	< 75% (1 year, average value)
	< 90% (30 days per year, no condensation permitted)



## 9.2.5. Casing

Degree of protection (IEC 60529)	IP20 (IP54 with sealing)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	280 x 195 x 55 mm
Material	1 mm steel plate
Weight	2.0 kg
Colour code	RAL 7032 (Casing) / RAL 7035 (Back plate)

## 9.2.6. Package

Dimensions (W x H x D)	315 x 260 x 105 mm
Weight (Terminal, Package and Manual)	3.0 kg

## 9.3. Protection stages

NOTE! Please see chapater 2.4.2 for explanation of IMODE.

### 9.3.1. Overcurrent protection

#### Overcurrent stage I> (50/51)

Pick-up current	$0.10-5.00 \mathrm{~x~I_{MODE}}$
Definite time function:	DT
- Operating time	$0.08^{**)} - 300.00 \text{ s} \text{ (step } 0.02 \text{ s)}$
IDMT function:	
- Delay curve family	(DT), IEC, IEEE, RI Prg
- Curve type	EI, VI, NI, LTI, MIdepends on the family *)
- Time multiplier k	0.05 – 20.0, except
	0.50 – 20.0 for RXIDG, IEEE and IEEE2
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	<50 ms
Reset ratio	0.97
Transient over-reach, any $\tau$	<10 %
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	$\pm 3\%$ of the set value
- Operating time at definite time function	±1% or ±30 ms
- Operating time at IDMT function	$\pm 5\%$ or at least $\pm 30$ ms **)
- Operating time at IDMT function	$\pm 5\%$ or at least $\pm 30$ ms (I< 50 x $I_{\rm MODE})$
*) EI = Extremely Inverse, NI = Normal Inverse, VI = Very Inverse, LTI = Long Time Inverse	

() EI = Extremely Inverse, NI = Normal Inverse, VI = Very Inverse, LTI = Long Time Inverse MI= Moderately Inverse

\*\*) This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.



#### Overcurrent stages I>> and I>>> (50/51)

Pick-up current	0.10 – 20.00 x I <sub>MODE</sub> (I>>)
	$0.10 - 40.00 \text{ x } I_{\text{MODE}}$ (I>>>)
Definite time function:	
- Operating time	$0.04^{**} - 300.00 \text{ s} \text{ (step } 0.01 \text{ s)}$
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Retardation time	<50 ms
Reset ratio	0.97
Transient over-reach, any $\tau$	<10 %
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	$\pm 3\%$ of the set value
- Operation time	$\pm 1\%$ or $\pm 25$ ms

 $^{**)}$  This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.

#### Stall protection stage (48)

Setting range:	
- Motor start detection current	$1.30 - 10.00 \text{ xI}_{MOT} \text{ (step 0.01)}$
- Nominal motor start current	$1.50 - 10.00 \text{ xI}_{MOT}$ (step 0.01)
Definite time characteristic:	
- operating time	1.0 - 300.0  s  (step  0.1)
Inverse time characteristic:	
- 1 characteristic curve	Inv
- Time multiplier t <sub>DT</sub> >	1.0 - 200.0  s  (step  0.1)
- Minimum motor stop time to activate	500 ms
stall protection	
- Maximum current raise time from	200 ms
motor stop to start	<b>T</b> : 11 00
Starting time	Typically 60 ms
Resetting time	<95 ms
Resetting ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	$\pm 3\%$ of the set value
- Operating time at definite time	±1% or at ±30 ms
function	
- Operating time at IDMT function	$\pm 5\%$ or at least $\pm 30$ ms *)

\*) This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.

#### Thermal overload stage T> (49)

Setting range:	$0.1-2.40 \text{ x I}_{MOT} \text{ or } I_N \text{(step 0.01)}$
Alarm setting range:	60 – 99 % (step 1%)
Time constant Tau:	2 – 180 min (step 1)
Cooling time coefficient:	1.0 – 10.0 xTau (step 0.1)
Max. overload at +40 °C	70 – 120 %I <sub>MOT</sub> (step 1)
Max. overload at +70 °C	50 - 100 %I <sub>MOT</sub> (step 1)
Ambient temperature	-55 – 125 °C (step 1°)
Resetting ratio (Start & trip)	0.95
Inaccuracy:	
- operating time	$\pm 5\%$ or $\pm 1$ s



174

#### Unbalance stage I<sub>2</sub>> (46)

-	
Setting range:	2 – 70% (step 1%)
Definite time characteristic:	
- operating time	$1.0 - 600.0s \ s \ (step \ 0.1)$
Inverse time characteristic:	
- 1 characteristic curve	Inv
- time multiplier K <sub>1</sub>	1 - 50  s (step 1)
- upper limit for inverse time	1 000 s
Start time	Typically 200 ms
Reset time	<450 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±1%-unit
- Operate time	±5% or ±200 ms

#### Incorrect phase sequence $I_2 >> (47)$

Setting:	80 % (fixed)
Operating time	<120 ms
Reset time	<105 ms

Stage is blocked when motor has been running for  $2\ {\rm seconds.}$ 

#### Undercurrent protection stage I< (37)

Current setting range:	20-70 % I <sub>MODE</sub> (step 1%)
Definite time characteristic:	
- operating time	0.3 – 300.0s s (step 0.1)
Block limit:	15 % (fixed)
Starting time	Typically 200 ms
Resetting time	<450 ms
Resetting ratio	1.05
Accuracy:	
- starting	±2% of set value
- operating time	±1% or ±150 ms

#### Unbalance / broken line protection $I_2/I_1$ (46R)

Settings:	
- Setting range I <sub>2</sub> / I <sub>1</sub> >	2-70 %
Definite time function:	
- Operating time	1.0 - 600.0  s  (step  0.1  s)
Start time	Typically 200 ms
Reset time	<450 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	±1%-unit
- Operate time	$\pm 5\%$



Input signal	I <sub>0</sub> (input X6-7 & 8 or X6-7 & 9)
	I <sub>02</sub> (input X6- 10 & 11 or X6- 10 & 12)
	$\mathbf{I}_{0CALC} (= \mathbf{I}_{L1} + \mathbf{I}_{L2} + \mathbf{I}_{L3})$
Setting range I <sub>0</sub> >	$0.005 \dots 8.00$ When $I_0  or  I_{02}$
	$0.05 \dots 20.0$ When $I_{0CALC}$
Definite time function:	DT
- Operating time	$0.08^{**} - 300.00 \text{ s} \text{ (step } 0.02 \text{ s)}$
IDMT function:	
- Delay curve family	(DT), IEC, IEEE, RI Prg
- Curve type	EI, VI, NI, LTI, MIdepends on the family *)
- Time multiplier k	0.05 - 20.0, except
	0.50 - 20.0 for RXIDG, IEEE and IEEE2
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	$\pm 2\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.3\%$ of the rated value
- Starting (Peak mode)	$\pm 5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 2\%$ of the rated value (Sine wave <65 Hz)
- Operating time at definite time function	±1% or ±30 ms
- Operating time at IDMT function.	±5% or at least ±30 ms **)

#### Earth fault stage $I_0 > (50N/51N)$

\*) EI = Extremely Inverse, NI = Normal Inverse, VI = Very Inverse, LTI = Long Time Inverse MI= Moderately Inverse

\*\*) This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.

#### Earth fault stages I<sub>0</sub>>>, I<sub>0</sub>>>>, I<sub>0</sub>>>>> (50N/51N)

Input signal	I <sub>0</sub> ( input X6- 7 & 8 or X6- 7 & 9)
	I <sub>02</sub> (input X6- 10 & 11 or X6- 10 & 12)
	$I_{0CALC} (= I_{L1} + I_{L2} + I_{L3})$
Setting range I <sub>0</sub> >>	$0.01 \dots 8.00$ When $I_0$ or $I_{02}$
	0.05 20.0 When I <sub>0CALC</sub>
Definite time function:	
- Operating time	$0.08^{**} - 300.00 \text{ s} \text{ (step } 0.02 \text{ s)}$
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	$\pm 2\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.3\%$ of the rated value
- Starting (Peak mode)	$\pm 5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 2\%$ of the rated value (Sine wave <65 Hz)
- Operate time	±1% or ±30 ms

\*\*) This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.



#### Directional intermittent transient earth fault stage $I_{0T}$ (67NT)

Input selection for I <sub>0</sub> peak signal	I <sub>01</sub> Connectors X1-7&8
	I <sub>02</sub> Connectors X1-9&10
I <sub>0</sub> peak pick up level (fixed)	$0.1 \mathrm{~x~I_{0N}} @ 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$
U <sub>0</sub> pickup level	$10-100~\%~U_{0N}$
Definite operating time	0.12 – 300.00 s (step 0.02)
Intermittent time	0.00 – 300.00 s (step 0.02)
Start time	<60 ms
Reset time	<60 ms
Reset ratio (hysteresis) for $U_0$	0.97
Inaccuracy:	
- starting	$\pm 3\%$ for U <sub>0</sub> . No inaccuracy defined for I <sub>0</sub>
	transients
- time	$\pm 1\% \text{ or } \pm 30 \text{ ms}^{*)}$

\*) The actual operation time depends of the intermittent behaviour of the fault and the intermittent time setting.

## Directional earth fault stages $I_0 \phi$ >, $I_0 \phi$ >> (67N)

Pick-up current	0.01 - 8.00 x I <sub>0N</sub>
	$0.05 \dots 20.0$ When $I_{0CALC}$
Start voltage	$1-20~\% U_{0N}$
Input signal	I <sub>0</sub> ( input X6- 7 & 8 or X6- 7 & 9)
	I <sub>02</sub> (input X6- 10 & 11 or X6- 10 & 12)
	$I_{0CALC} (= I_{L1} + I_{L2} + I_{L3})$
Mode	Non-directional/Sector/ResCap
Base angle setting range	-180° to + 179°
Operation angle	±88° (10°- 170°)
Definite time function:	
- Operating time	$0.10^{**} - 300.00 \text{ s} \text{ (step } 0.02 \text{ s)}$
IDMT function:	
- Delay curve family	(DT), IEC, IEEE, RI Prg
- Curve type	EI, VI, NI, LTI, MIdepends on the family *)
- Time multiplier k	0.05 - 20.0, except
	0.50 - 20.0 for RXIDG, IEEE and IEEE2
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Reset ratio	0.95
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting Uo&Io (rated value In= 1 5A)	$\pm 3\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.3\%$ of the rated value
- Starting Uo&Io (Peak Mode when, rated	$\pm 5\%$ of the set value or $\pm 2\%$ of the rated value
value $Io_n = 1 10A$ )	(Sine wave <65 Hz)
- Angle	±2°
- Operate time at definite time function	±1% or ±30 ms
- Operate time at IDMT function	$\pm 5\%$ or at least $\pm 30$ ms **)

\*) EI = Extremely Inverse, NI = Normal Inverse, VI = Very Inverse, LTI = Long Time Inverse MI= Moderately Inverse

\*\*) This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.

### 9.3.2. Frequent start protection

#### Frequent start protection N> (66)

Settings:	
- Max motor starts	1 - 20
- Min time between motor starts	0.0 – 100 min. (step 0.1 min)
Operation time	<250 ms
Inaccuracy:	
- Min time between motor starts	$\pm 5\%$ of the set value



VAMP

## 9.3.3. Voltage protection

#### Capacitor overvoltage stage $U_{C}$ (59C)

Overvoltage setting range	0.10 - 2.50 pu (1 pu = U <sub>CLN</sub> )
Capacitance setting range	$1.00-650.00~\mu\mathrm{F}$
Rated phase-to-star point capacitor voltage = 1 pu	100 - 260000  V
Definite time characteristic:	
- operating time	1.0 – 300.0 s (step 0.5)
Start time	Typically 1.0 s
Reset time	<2.0 s
Reset ratio (hysteresis)	0.97
Inaccuracy:	
- starting	$\pm 5\%$ of the set value
- time	±1% or ±1 s

#### Single-phase overvoltage stages U>, U>> and U>>> (59) \*\*\*

Overvoltage setting range:	$50 - 150 \% U_N$ for U>, U>> **)
	50 - 160 % U <sub>N</sub> for U>>> **)
Definite time characteristic:	
- operating time	0.08 <sup>*)</sup> - 300.00 s (step 0.02) (U>, U>>)
	$0.06^{*}$ - 300.00 s (step 0.02) (U>>>)
Starting time	Typically 60 ms
Resetting time U>	0.06 - 300.00 s (step 0.02)
Resetting time U>>, U>>>	<95 ms
Retardation time	<50 ms
Reset ratio	0.99 - 0.800 (0.1 - 20.0 %, step 0.1 %)
Inaccuracy:	
- starting	$\pm 3\%$ of the set value **)
- operate time	±1% or ±30 ms

\*) This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.

\*\*) The measurement range is up to 160 V. This limits the maximum usable setting when rated VT secondary is more than 100 V.

\*\*\*) Only when measurement option is 1Line (line-to-line voltage) or 1Phase (phase-to-neutral voltage). A complete three phase voltage protection is not possible with VAMP 40.

#### Single-phase undervoltage stages U<, U<< and U<<< (27) \*\*\*

Setting range	$20-120\% x U_{\rm N}$
Definite time function:	
- Operating time U<	$0.08^{*)} - 300.00 \text{ s} \text{ (step } 0.02 \text{ s)}$
- Operating time U<< and U<<<	$0.06^{*)} - 300.00 \text{ s} \text{ (step } 0.02 \text{ s)}$
Undervoltage blocking	$0-80\% \ x \ U_N$
Start time	Typically 60 ms
Reset time for U<	0.06 - 300.00  s  (step  0.02  s)
Reset time for U<< and U<<<	<95 ms
Retardation time	<50 ms
Reset ratio (hysteresis)	1.001 - 1.200 (0.1 - 20.0 %, step 0.1 %)
Reset ratio (Block limit)	0.5 V or 1.03 (3 %)
Inaccuracy:	
- starting	$\pm 3\%$ of set value
- time	±1% or ±30 ms

\*\*) This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.

\*\*\*) Only when measurement option is 1Line (line-to-line voltage) or 1Phase (phase-to-neutral voltage). A complete three phase voltage protection is not possible with VAMP 40.



178

#### Zero sequence voltage stages $U_0$ and $U_0$ (59N)

Zero sequence voltage setting range	$1-60~\% U_{0 m N}$
Definite time function:	
- Operating time	0.3 - 300.0  s  (step  0.1  s)
Start time	Typically 200 ms
Reset time	<450 ms
Reset ratio	0.97
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	$\pm 2\%$ of the set value or $\pm 0.3\%$ of the rated value
- Starting UoCalc (3LN mode)	±1 V
- Operate time	$\pm 1\%$ or $\pm 150$ ms

NOTE! This is only available in voltage measurement mode  $U_0$ .

## 9.3.4. Power protection

#### Reverse power and under-power stages P<, P<< (32)

	-
Pick-up setting range	-200.0 +200.0 %Pm
Definite time function:	
- Operating time	0.3 - 300.0  s
Start time	Typically 200 ms
Reset time	<500 ms
Reset ratio	1.05
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	$\pm 3$ % of set value or $\pm 0.5$ % of rated value
- Operating time at definite time function	$\pm 1$ % or $\pm 150$ ms

NOTE! When pick-up setting is +1 ... +200% an internal block will be activated if max. voltage of all phases drops below 5% of rated.

### 9.3.5. Circuit-breaker failure protection

#### Circuit-breaker failure protection CBFP (50BF)

Relay to be supervised	T1, T2, T3 and T4
Definite time function	
- Operating time	0.1** – 10.0 s (step 0.1 s)
Reset time	<95 ms
Inaccuracy	
- Operating time	±20 ms

\*\*) This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.

#### 9.3.6.

## Arc fault protection (option)

The operation of the arc protection depends on the setting value of the ArcI>, ArcI<sub>0</sub>> and ArcI<sub>02</sub>> current limits. The arc current limits cannot be set, unless the relay is provided with the optional arc protection card.

#### Arc protection stage Arcl> (50AR), option

_	
Setting range	0.5 - 10.0 x I <sub>N</sub>
Arc sensor connection	S1, S2, S1/S2, BI, S1/BI, S2/BI, S1/S2/BI
- Operating time (Light only)	13 ms
- Operating time (4xIset + light)	17ms
- Operating time (BIN)	10 ms
- BO operating time	<3 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Reset time (Delayed ARC L)	<120 ms
Reset time (BO)	<80 ms
Reset ratio	0.90
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	10% of the set value
- Operating time	$\pm 5 \text{ ms}$
- Delayed ARC light	±10 ms

#### Arc protection stage Arcl<sub>0</sub>> (50AR), option

Setting range	0.5 - 10.0 x I <sub>N</sub>	
Arc sensor connection	S1, S2, S1/S2, BI, S1/BI, S2/BI, S1/S2/BI	
- Operating time (Light only)	13 ms	
- Operating time (4xIset + light)	17ms	
- Operating time (BIN)	10 ms	
- BO operating time	<3 ms	
Reset time	<95 ms	
Reset time (Delayed ARC L)	<120 ms	
Reset time (BO)	<80 ms	
Reset ratio	0.90	
Inaccuracy:		
- Starting	10% of the set value	
- Operating time	$\pm 5 \text{ ms}$	
- Delayed ARC light	±10 ms	

#### Arc protection stage $Arcl_{02}$ (50AR), option

Setting range	0.5 - 10.0 x I <sub>N</sub>
Arc sensor connection	S1, S2, S1/S2, BI, S1/BI, S2/BI, S1/S2/BI
- Operating time (Light only)	13 ms
- Operating time (4xIset + light)	17ms
- Operating time (BIN)	10 ms
- BO operating time	<3 ms
Reset time	<95 ms
Reset time (Delayed ARC L)	<120 ms
Reset time (BO)	<80 ms
Reset ratio	0.90
Inaccuracy:	
- Starting	10% of the set value
- Operating time	$\pm 5 \text{ ms}$
- Delayed ARC light	±10 ms



## 9.4. Supporting functions

## 9.4.1. Disturbance recorder (DR)

The operation of disturbance recorder depends on the following settings. The recording time and the number of records depend on the time setting and the number of selected channels.

#### Disturbance recorder (DR)

Mode of recording:	Saturated / Overflow
Sample rate:	
- Waveform recording	32/cycle, 16/cycle, 8/cycle
- Trend curve recording	10, 20, 200 ms
	1, 5, 10, 15, 30 s
	1 min
Recording time (one record)	0.1 s – 12 000 min
	(must be shorter than MAX time)
Pre-trigger rate	0 - 100%
Number of selected channels	0 - 12

## 9.4.2. Inrush current detection (68)

Settings:	
- Setting range 2.Harmonic	10 - 100 %
- Operating time	0.05** – 300.00 s (step 0.01 s)

\*\*) This is the instantaneous time i.e. the minimum total operational time including the fault detection time and operation time of the trip contacts.

## 9.4.3. Transformer supervision

#### Current transformer supervision

Pick-up current	$0.00 - 10.00 \ x \ I_N$
Definite time function:	DT
- Operating time	0.06 - 600.00  s  (step  0.02  s)
Reset time	<60 ms
Reset ratio Imax>	0.97
Reset ratio Imin<	1.03
Inaccuracy:	
- Activation	$\pm 3\%$ of the set value
- Operating time at definite time function	$\pm 1\%$ or $\pm 30$ ms

Vaasa Electronics Group

VAMP

#### 9.4.4.

## Voltage sag & swell

Voltage sag limit	10 - 120 %
Voltage swell limit	20 - 150 %
Definite time function:	DT
- Operating time	0.08 - 1.00 s (step 0.02 s)
Low voltage blocking	0-50~%
Reset time	<60 ms
Reset ration:	
- Sag	1.03
- Swell	0.97
Block limit	0.5 V or 1.03 (3 %)
Inaccuracy:	
- Activation	$\pm 0.5$ V or 3% of the set value
- Activation (block limit)	$\pm 5\%$ of the set value
- Operating time at definite time function	$\pm 1\%$ or $\pm 30$ ms

If one of the phase voltages is below sag limit and above block limit but another phase voltage drops below block limit, blocking is disabled.

## 9.4.5. Voltage interruptions

Voltage low limit (U1)	10 - 120 %
Definite time function:	DT
- Operating time	<50 ms (Fixed)
Reset time	<60 ms
Reset ratio:	1.03
Inaccuracy:	
- Activation	3% of the set value



## 10.

## Abbreviations and symbols

ANSI	American National Standards Institute. A
	standardization organisation.
CB	Circuit breaker
CBFP	Circuit breaker failure protection
cosφ	Active power divided by apparent power = P/S. (See power factor PF). Negative sign indicates reverse power.
СТ	Current transformer
$\mathrm{CT}_{\mathrm{PRI}}$	Nominal primary value of current transformer
$\mathrm{CT}_{\mathrm{SEC}}$	Nominal secondary value of current transformer
Dead band	See hysteresis.
DI	Digital input
DO	Digital output, output relay
DSR	Data set ready. An RS232 signal. Input in front panel port of VAMP relays to disable rear panel local port.
DST	Daylight saving time. Adjusting the official local time forward by one hour for summer time.
DTR	Data terminal ready. An RS232 signal. Output and always true (+8 Vdc) in front panel port of VAMP relays.
FFT	Fast Fourier transform. Algorithm to convert time domain signals to frequency domain or to phasors.
Hysteresis	I.e. dead band. Used to avoid oscillation when comparing two near by values.
Imode	Nominal current of the selected mode. In feeder mode, $I_{MODE}$ = $VT_{primary}$ . In motor mode, $I_{MODE}$ = $I_{MOT}$ .
$I_{SET}$	Another name for pick up setting value I>
Ioset	Another name for pick up setting value $I_0$ >
$I_{01N}$	Nominal current of the $I_{01}$ input of the relay
$I_{02N}$	Nominal current of the $I_{02}$ input of the relay
$I_{0N}$	Nominal current of $I_0$ input in general
$I_{MOT}$	Nominal current of the protected motor
$I_N$	Nominal current. Rating of CT primary or secondary.
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission. An international standardization organisation.
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers

Vaasa Electronics Group

VAMP

IEC-101	Abbreviation for communication protocol defined in standard IEC 60870-5-101
IEC-103	Abbreviation for communication protocol defined in standard IEC 60870-5-103
LAN	Local area network. Ethernet based network for computers and relays.
Latching	Output relays and indication LEDs can be latched, which means that they are not released when the control signal is releasing. Releasing of lathed devices is done with a separate action.
NTP	Network time protocol for LAN and WWW
Р	Active power. Unit = [W]
PF	Power factor. The absolute value is equal to $\cos\varphi$ , but the sign is '+' for inductive i.e. lagging current and '-' for capacitive i.e. leading current.
$P_{M}$	Nominal power of the prime mover. (Used by reverse/under power protection.)
$\mathbf{PT}$	See VT
pu	Per unit. Depending of the context the per unit refers to any nominal value. For example for
2	overcurrent setting 1 pu = $1 \times I_{MODE}$ .
$\mathbf{Q}$	Reactive power. Unit = [var] acc. IEC
RMS	Root mean square
S	Apparent power. Unit = [VA]
SNTP	Simple Network Time Protocol for LAN and WWW
TCS	Trip circuit supervision
THD	Total harmonic distortion
$U_{0SEC}$	Voltage at input U <sub>c</sub> at zero ohm earth fault. (Used in voltage measurement mode "2LL+Uo")
Ua	Voltage input for $U_{12}$ or $U_{L1}$ depending of the voltage measurement mode
$U_{b}$	Voltage input for $U_{23}$ or $U_{L2}$ depending of the voltage measurement mode
Uc	Voltage input for $U_{31}$ or $U_0$ depending of the voltage measurement mode
$U_N$	Nominal voltage. Rating of VT primary or secondary
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time (used to be called GMT = Greenwich Mean Time)
VT	Voltage transformer i.e. potential transformer PT
$VT_{PRI}$	Nominal primary value of voltage transformer
VT <sub>SEC</sub>	Nominal secondary value of voltage transformer
WWW	World wide web ≈ internet

Vaasa Electronics Group

VM40.EN006

## 11. Construction

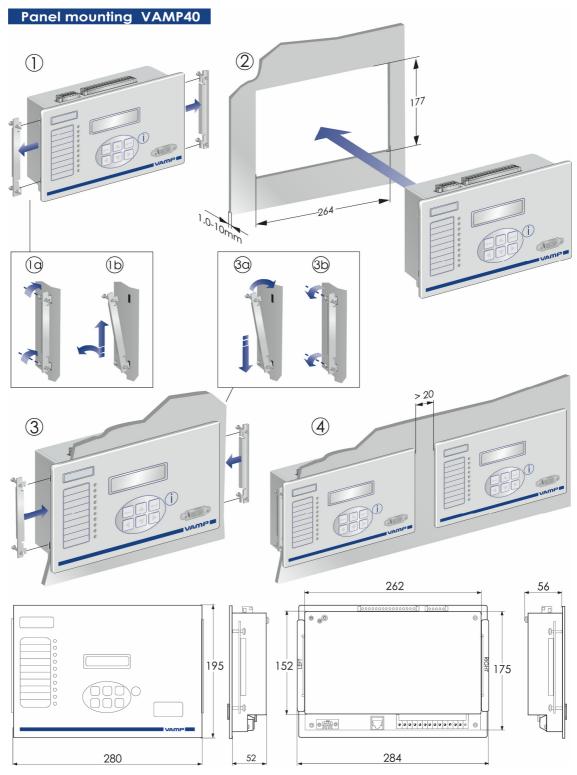


Figure 11-1 panel cut-out dimensions and Dimensional drawing

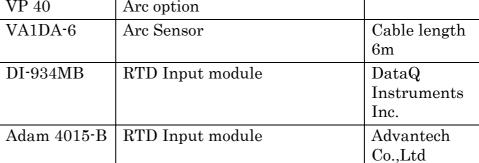


## 12. Order information

```
When ordering, please state:
Type designation: VAMP 40
Quantity:
Options (see respective ordering code):
```

# 12.1. Ordering codes of VAMP feeder and motor protection relay

Туре	Description	Note
VAMP 40	Feeder / motor protection relay	
Accessories		
VEA 3CG	Ethernet interface Module	
VPA 3CG	Profibus Interface Module	
VSE 001	Fiber optic Interface Module	
VSE 002	RS485 Interface Module	
VSE 004	VAMP 40 RS-485 module	
VSE 005-1	Ethernet and RS-485 module	
VSE 006	IEC 61850 module	
VX003-3	Programming Cable (VAMPSET)	Cable length 3m
VX028-3	Interface cable to VPA 3CG ( Profibus adaptor)	Cable length 3m
VX030-3	Interface cable to VEA 3CG (Ethernet adaptor)	Cable length 3m
VX032-3	Rear panel programming cable	Cable length 3m
VYX256A	Optional seal for IP54	
VP 40	Arc option	
VA1DA-6	Arc Sensor	Cable length 6m





## 13. **Revision history**

## 13.1. Manual revision history

	-
VM40.EN001	First revision
VM40.EN002	1Line & 1Phase voltage measurement modes added.
	Programmable inverse delay curves added.
VM40.EN004	VP 40 added.
VM40.EN005	Firmware version 6. Older versions of VAMPSET not compatible with this.
VM40.EN006	Intermittent transient earth fault protection added
	Capacitor overvoltage protection added
	Some adjustments in technical data

## 13.2. Firmware revision history

5.46	First release	of VAMP 40

5.52	Extended auxiliary supply voltage range.
	1Line and 1Phase voltage measurement modes added.
	Function keys on HMI added.
	Support for Scandinavian characters.
	Arc interface support, VP40.
	Frequency measurement added.
5.56	Month max values added.
	Number of virtual outputs increased to 6.
	Number of logic outputs increased to 20.
	Auto-reclose updated (reclaim time setting and active signal for each shot).
5.68	DNP 3.0 protocol added.
	Extended self diagnostics.
	Inrush & cold load detection added (fast block operation).
	Running hour calculation added.
	Display backlight controlling with DI.
	Support for analog output modules added to External I/O protocol.
	Auto-reclose updated(blocking of shots)

VAMP

5.75	Adjustable hysteresis for U>>, U>>>, U<<, U<<<.
	$I_{02}$ > & $I_{02}$ >> renamed as $I_{0}$ >>> & $I_{0}$ >>>.
	Increased setting range for T>
	Voltage measurement mode description modified
6.6	IEC60870-5-101 (unbalanced) added.
	Auto detection added for External I/O (optional).
	<b>NOTE!</b> Requires VAMPSET (2.1.2) or newer version.
	Old files cannot be used with 6.x firmware.
6.12	IEC60870-5-101 (unbalanced) updated.
	Increased I <sub>0DIR</sub> > setting range



## 14.

## **Reference information**

#### **Documentation:**

Mounting and Commissioning Instructions VMMC.EN0xx VAMPSET User's Manual VMV.EN0xx

#### Manufacturer / Service data:

VAMP Ltd. P.O.Box 810 FIN-65101 Vaasa, Finland Visiting address: Yrittäjänkatu 15 Phone: +358 (0)20 753 3200 Fax: +358 (0)20 753 3205 URL: http://www.vamp.fi

#### 24h support:

Tel. +358 (0)20 753 3264 Email: vampsupport@vamp.fi





We reserve the right to changes without prior notice

VAMP Ltd.

Street address: Yrittäjänkatu 15 Post address: P.O.Box 810, FIN 65101 Vaasa, Finland Phone: +358 20 753 3200 Fax: +358 20 753 3205 Internet: www.vamp.fi Email: vamp@vamp.fi

